

User Manual RAy11, RAy17, RAy24



RAy Microwave Link

fw 1.x.x.x 4/3/2014 version 3.3

Table of Contents

Important Notice	
Quick Start Guide	
List of documentation	
1. RAy – Microwave Link	
2. Implementation Notes	
2.1. Link calculation	
2.2. Example of microwave link design	
3. Product	
3.1. Range of models	
3.2. Installation	
3.3. Status LEDs	
3.4. Technical parameters	
3.5. Dimensions	
3.6. Ordering codes	
3.7. Accessories	
4. Step-by-step Guide	
4.1. Service access	_
4.2. Basic link configuration	
4.3. Link test	
5. Installation	
5.1. Line of sight test	
5.2. Antenna mounting	
5.3. Connectors	
5.4. Grounding	
5.5. Start up	
6. Configuration	
6.1. Status bar	
6.2. Status	
6.3. Settings	
6.4. Diagnostics	
6.5. Tools	
6.6. Help	
7. Command Line Interface	
7.1. Connection via CLI	
7.2. Working with CLI	
7.3. Configuration with CLI	
8. Troubleshooting	
9. Technical parameters	
9.1. General parameters	
9.2. RAy11 A,B parameters	
9.3. RAy11 C,D parameters	
9.4. RAy17 parameters	
9.5. RAy24 parameters	
10. Safety, environment, licensing	
10.1. Frequency	
10.2. RoHS and WEEE compliance	
10.3. Conditions of Liability for Defects and Instructions for Safe Operation of Equipment	
10.4. Important Notifications	
10.5. Warranty	
10.6. Declaration of Conformity	
10.7. Country of Origin Declaration	165

RAy Microwave Link

A. Antenna dimensions	166
B. Rain Zone Map	167
C. IP address in the PC	168
D. Linux key conversion	172
E. Https certificate	174
Index	175
F. Revision History	177

Important Notice

Copyright

© 2013 RACOM. All rights reserved.

Products offered may contain software proprietary to RACOM s. r. o. (further referred to under the abbreviated name RACOM). The offer of supply of these products and services does not include or infer any transfer of ownership. No part of the documentation or information supplied may be divulged to any third party without the express written consent of RACOM.

Disclaimer

Although every precaution has been taken in preparing this information, RACOM assumes no liability for errors and omissions, or any damages resulting from the use of this information. This document or the equipment may be modified without notice, in the interests of improving the product.

Trademark

All trademarks and product names are the property of their respective owners.

Important Notice

- Due to the nature of wireless communications, transmission and reception of data can never be guaranteed. Data may be delayed, corrupted (i.e., have errors), or be totally lost. Significant delays or losses of data are rare when wireless devices such as the RAy are used in an appropriate manner within a well-constructed network. RAy should not be used in situations where failure to transmit or receive data could result in damage of any kind to the user or any other party, including but not limited to personal injury, death, or loss of property. RACOM accepts no liability for damages of any kind resulting from delays or errors in data transmitted or received using RAy, or for the failure of RAy to transmit or receive such data.
- Under no circumstances is RACOM or any other company or person responsible for incidental, accidental or related damage arising as a result of the use of this product. RACOM does not provide the user with any form of guarantee containing assurance of the suitability and applicability for its application.
- RACOM products are not developed, designed or tested for use in applications which may directly
 affect health and/or life functions of humans or animals, nor to be a component of similarly important
 systems, and RACOM does not provide any guarantee when company products are used in such
 applications.

Quick Start Guide

- The default addresses of the RAy unit are 192.168.169.169/24 and 192.168.169.170/24.
- On your PC set up a similar address with the same mask, e.g. 192.168.169.180/24.
 - To configure your PC's address in Windows XP do the following: Start Settings Network Connections:
 - Change properties of this connection Internet Network Protocol (TCP/IP) Properties Use the following IP address input 192.168.169.180 and use the mask 255.255.255.0. Click OK twice.
- Connect both RAy units to a PoE source and connect to a PC via PoE for configuration, see Fig. Link Configuration.
- Input the address of the connected RAy unit into the address field of your internet browser (such as Mozilla Firefox), e.g. 198.168.169.169. Login as *admin* with password *admin*.
- Status menu provides information on connection.
- Settings Radio menu enables you to change the parameters of the radio and ethernet channel, Settings – Service Access – Users menu lets you change login parameters.
- Continue as suggested by the Step-by-step Guide.

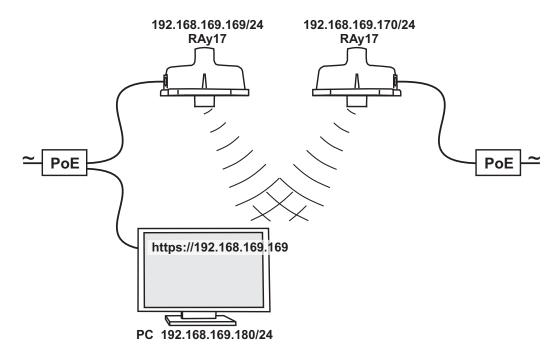


Fig. 1: Link Configuration

List of documentation

User manuals

- Microwave Link RAy this document User manual RAy11, RAy17, RAy24
- Microwave Link RAy¹ User manual RAy10

Specifications

RAy10, 11, 17, 24 - Leaflet²

¹ http://www.racom.eu/eng/products/m/ray/index.html 2 http://www.racom.eu/download/hw/ray/free/eng/00_letaky/leaflet_RAy_en.pdf

1. RAy - Microwave Link

RAy Microwave link RAy is designed as high-speed point-to-point wireless bridge for data transmission under the latest requirements of modern wireless transmission equipment. It is built on a platform with a modern component base.

Ray works with ethernet interface and can be used in backhaul networks as well as a last-mile terminal. The design of microwave link RAy reflects effort on meeting the strictest criteria ETSI standards, particularly for durability against interference, high receiver sensitivity and high output power to achieve maximum link distance. Native gigabit Ethernet interface is able to cope with full speed user data throughput at low latency. High availability of the link (up to 99.999%) is able to be achieved with using hitless Adaptive coding and modulation.

The link properties can be summarised as:

- High data throughput
- Spectrum effeciency
- Robustness
- · Security cofiguration via http, https, ssh
- User friendly interface, advanced diagnostics

Key technical features

Frequency range	RAy11-A RAy11-B RAy11-C RAy11-D	10.70 – 10.96 GHz Lower 10.96 – 11.20 GHz Lower 10.5005 – 10.5425 GHz Lower 10.5425 – 10.5845 GHz Lower	11.20 – 11.45 GHz Upper 11.45 – 11.70 GHz Upper 10.5915 – 10.6335 GHz Upper 10.6335 – 10.6755 GHz Upper
	RAy17	17.10 – 17.30 GHz	
	RAy24	24.00 – 24.25 GHz	
Modulation		QPSK, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256 QAM	fixed or ACM
Channel spacing		1.75, 3.5, 7, 14, 28, 30, 40, 56 MH	łz
User data rate		user data rate up to 359 Mbps	
Forward Error Corre	ection	LDPC	
User interface		1 Gb Eth (10,100,1000), (IEEE 80	2.3ac 1000BASE-T)
Optional service int	erface	100 Mbps (IEEE 802.3u 100BASE	E-TX)
Power supply PoE		40-60 VDC, IEEE 802.3at up to 10	00 m
Mechanical design		FOD (full outdoor)	
Security		configuration via https, ssh	

Standards

Radio parameters RAy11 ETSI EN 302 217-2-2 V1.3.1

RAy17 ETSI EN 300 440-2 V 1.4.1 RAy24 ETSI EN 300 440-2 V 1.4.1

EMC ETSI EN 301 489-1 V1.8.1 (2008-04),

ETSI EN 301 489 -17 V1.3.2 (2008-04)

Electrical safety EN 60 950-1: 2004



Note

Operation of the RAy11, RAy17 and RAy24 is described in this user manual. Operation of the RAy10 is described in the RAy10 User manual ¹.

¹ http://www.racom.eu/eng/products/m/ray/index.html

2. Implementation Notes

2.1. Link calculation

Before a microwave link can be installed, an analysis and calculation of the microwave link must be made first. The analysis should take place before the site survey itself to get a clear idea about the dimensions of the antennas. The analysis consists of the following steps:

- · Free space loss calculation
- · Link budget calculation
- Rain attenuation
- · Multipath fading
- Fade margin
- · Fresnel zones calculation

This chapter explains the individual steps and an example of link design is given at the end.

2.1.1. Free space loss calculation

As the electromagnetic waves travel through open space they are attenuated. This attenuation is described as Free-space Loss. This loss depends on the distance travelled by signal and its frequency. Longer distance means greater attenuation and higher frequency means greater attenuation. Free-space loss can be calculated thus:

$$FSL = 32.44 + 20\log f + 20\log D$$

Where:

FSL free-space loss (dB)

f frequency of the emitted signal (MHz)

D length of the link (km)

2.1.2. Link budget calculation

To goal is to design a link so that the received signal is stronger than the receiver's sensitivity at the required BER (typically 10⁻⁶). Since every radio signal in earth atmosphere is subject to fading, some difference between received signal level under normal circumstances and receiver sensitivity is needed to serve as a fade margin. The minimum value of fade margin can be calculated from the requirement for link availability (e.g. 99.999% of the time). The required margin depends on the length of the link as well as other factors such as rain attenuation, diffraction and multipath propagation.

If we ignore the additional loss along the path, the received signal strenght can be calculated using the formula for signal propagation in free space as follows:

$$P_R = P_T + G_T + G_R - FSL$$

Where

P_R received power level (dBm)

 P_T transmitted power (dBm)

 G_T transmitting antenna gain (dBi)

G_R receiving antenna gain (dBi)

FSL free space loss (dB)

P_R must be:

 $P_R > P_S$

Where:

P_S receiver sensitivity (dBm)

The receiver's sensitivity defines the minimum level of the received signal at which the receiver is able to process the received signal without losses or affecting the transmitted data (for BER better then 10⁻⁶).

2.1.3. Fade margin

Determining sufficient fade margin is the most important step in microwave link design. If the margin is too small, the link will be unstable – as a result, sufficient availability of the link or quality of the provided services cannot be guaranteed. On the other hand, unnecessarily large margin makes the link more expensive (higher performance, larger and more expensive antennas) and increases the cost of creating the microwave link.

The following paragraphs describe the two most significant types of attenuation – rain and multipath attenuation, which are the most frequent along with free space loss. Mutual relation between rain and multipath attenuation rules out the possibility that the link could be affected by both types of attenuation at the same time – **these types of attenuation do not add up**. To determine the fade margin it is necessary to calculate both rain and multipath attenuation. The larger of the two types of attenuation determines the value of fade margin. In areas with high precipitation, rain attenuation can be expected to be more prominent. By contrast, links located in drier climates and little inclination, will suffer more from multipath attenuation.

2.1.4. Rain attenuation

FSL is not the only attenuation that influences the emitted signal. For frequencies of about 10 GHz rain attenuation starts to become increasingly effective. Precipitation is not identical in all areas which is why ITU released a recommendation Rec. ITU-R PN.837-1 for splitting the world into 15 regions according to precipitation intensity see Fig. 2.1, for more detail Appendix B, *Rain Zone Map*. In the areas with higher precipitation greater rain attenuation must be expected and a greater signal fade margin must be established, see the calculation of link availability.

The following properties are inherent to rain attenuation:

- It increases exponentially with rain intensity
- It becomes significantly larger as the distance travelled increases (>10 Km)
- · Horizontal polarization causes greater rain attenuation than vertical polarization
- · Rain outage increases dramatically with frequency and path length

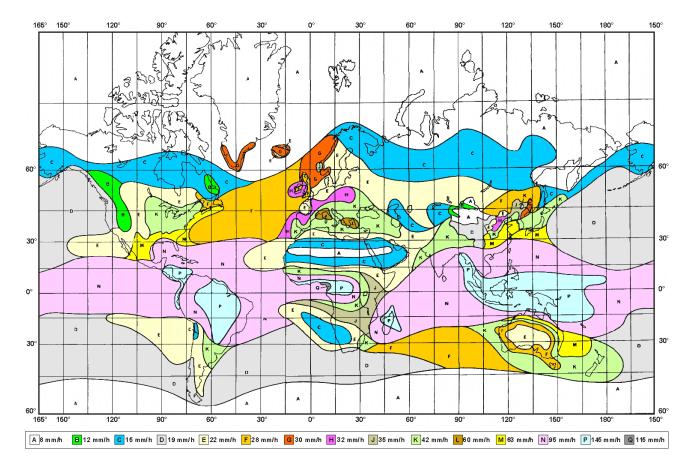


Fig. 2.1: Rain zone map, based on Rec.ITU-R PN.837-1

Rain attenuation can be calculated using ITU-R outage model, which consists of the following:

Obtain the rain rate $R_{0.01}$ exceeded for 0.01 per cent of the time (with an integration time of 1 min). $R_{0.01}$ values are defined for 15 rain zones and different time percentages and they are given in ITU-R Recommendation P.837.

Tab. 2.1: Rain rate R (mm/h) ITU-R P.837

Percentage of time (%)	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	J	K	L	М	N	Р	Q
1.0	<0.1	0.5	0.7	2.1	0.6	1.7	3	2	8	15	2	4	5	12	14
0.3	0.8	2	2.8	4.5	2.4	4.5	7	4	13	42	7	11	15	34	49
0.1	2	3	5	8	6	8	12	10	20	12	15	22	35	65	72
0.03	5	6	9	13	12	15	20	18	28	23	33	40	65	105	96
0.01	8	12	15	19	22	28	30	32	35	42	60	63	95	145	115
0.003	14	21	26	29	41	54	45	55	45	70	105	95	140	200	142
0.001	22	32	42	42	70	78	65	83	55	100	150	120	180	250	170

Compute specific attenuation γ_R (dB/km) for the frequency, polarization, specific rain rate using ITU-R recommendation P.838. Rain attenuation for rain rate $\gamma_{R_{0.01}}$ can be calculated as follows:

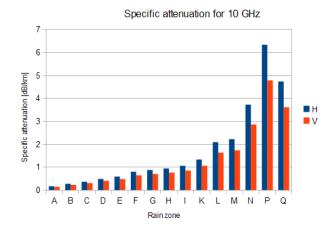
$$\gamma_{R_{0.01}} = k_{h,v} . R_{0.01}^{\alpha_{h,v}}$$

where:

 $k_{h,v}$, $\alpha_{h,v}$ constants for horizontal and vertical polarization. Constants are slightly different for each polarization, see next table according to ITU-R P.838

Tab. 2.2: Constants k, α for horizontal and vertical polarization at 10, 11, 17 and 24 GHz

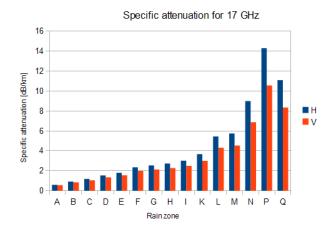
	k _h	α_{h}	k _v	α_{v}
10 GHz	0.01	1.26	0.01	1.22
11 GHz	0.02	1.21	0.02	1.16
17 GHz	0.06	1.09	0.07	1.01
24 GHz	0.14	1.01	0.14	0.96



Specific attenuation for 11 GHz

Fig. 2.2: Attenuation for 10 GHz, polarization H, V

Fig. 2.3: Attenuation for 11 GHz, polarization H, V



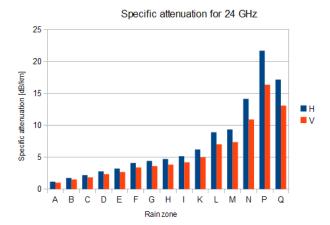


Fig. 2.4: Attenuation for 17 GHz, polarization H, V

Fig. 2.5: Attenuation for 24 GHz, polarization H, V

Fig. 2.2 shows that rain attenuation is greater for horizontal polarization. In regions with higher precipitation the difference in attenuation is more marked. The microwave links RAy17 and RAy24 uses both polarizations, hence the need to consider worse of the two, i.e. horizontal polarization. When ACM is

active we recommend using horizontal polarization on the direction with lower data traffic (typically uplink).

2.1.5. Multipath fading

Multipath fading is another dominant fading mechanism. A reflected wave causes a phenomenon known as multipath, meaning that the radio signal can travel multiple paths to reach the receiver. Typically, multipath occurs when a reflected wave reaches the receiver at the same time in opposite phase as the direct wave that travels in a straight line from the transmitter.

Multipath propagation gives rise to two kinds of signal degrading effects, i.e., flat fading and frequency selective fading. Flat fading is a reduction in input signal level where all frequencies in the channel of interest are equally affected and is dependent on path length, frequency, and path inclination. In addition, it is strongly dependent on the geoclimatic factor K.

To calculate the probability of outage due to multipath propagation of microwave links ITU-R probability model can be used which describes a single frequency (or narrowband) fading distribution suitable for large fade depths A in the average worst month in any part of the world (based on ITU-R P.530-14) and for detailed link design is given as follows [1]:

$$P_0 = Ka^{3.4} (1 + |\varepsilon_P|)^{-1.03} f^{0.8} \times 10^{0.00067 h_L - A/10}$$

where:

d link distance (km)

f frequency (GHz)

 h_i altitude of lower antenna (m)

A fade depth (dB)

K is geoclimatic factor and can be obtained from:

$$K = 10^{-4.6 - 0.0027 \text{dN}1}$$

The term dN1 is provided on a 1.5° grid in latitude and longitude in ITU-R Recommendation P.453. The data are available in a tabular format and are available from the Radiocommunication Bureau (BR). E.g. in Central Europe the values dN1 range from -242 to -362.

From the antenna heights h_e and h_r (meters above sea level), calculate the magnitude of the path inclination $|\epsilon_P|$ (mrad) using the following expression:

$$\left| \varepsilon_P \right| = \frac{\left| h_r - h_\theta \right|}{d}$$

where:

d link distance (km)

 $h_p h_e$ antenna heights above sea level (m)

2.1.6. Fresnel zones calculation

The position of obstacles between points of the bridge can significantly influence the quality of the microwave link. The radio signal doesn't only radiate along the line of sight, but also in the area around it, i.e. in the so-called 1st Fresnel zone. Within this zone 90 % of the energy is transmitted between the transmitter and receiver antenna. This space has the shape of an ellipsoid. If it is disturbed the link has worse transmission properties and a higher quality antenna is required. For this reason the position of the antenna can be just as important as its height above ground. 60 % of the 1st Fresnel zone is considered as the most important.

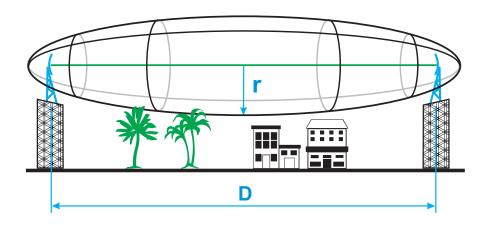


Fig. 2.6: Fresnel zone

The general equation for calculating the first Fresnel zone radius at any point P in between the endpoints of the link is the following:

$$F_1 = \sqrt{\lambda \frac{d_1.d_2}{d_1+d_2}}$$

Where:

F₁ first Fresnel Zone radius in metres

d distance of P from one end in metres

d, The distance of P from the other end in metres

λ wavelength of the transmitted signal in metres

The cross sectional radius of each Fresnel zone is the highest in the center of link, shrinking to a point at the antenna on each end. For practical applications, it is often useful to know the maximum radius of the first Fresnel zone. From the above formula calculation of the first Fresnel zone can be simplified to:

$$r = 8,657\sqrt{\frac{D}{f}}$$

where:

r max radius of first Fresnel zone (m)

reducing the radius to 60% get values listed in the following table that define the space particularly sensitive to the presence of obstacles

D total link distance (km)

f frequency (GHz)

Tab. 2.3: 60 % of the 1st Fresnel zone

Length of link D	Rac	Radius of zone r for frequency							
	11 GHz	17 GHz	24 GHz						
0,5 km	1.10 m	0.89 m	0.75 m						
1 km	1.56 m	1.25 m	1.06 m						
2 km	2.21 m	1.77 m	1.50 m						
4 km	3.13 m	2.50 m	2.12 m						
6 km	3.84 m	3.07 m	2.60 m						
8 km	4.43 m	3.54 m	3.00 m						
10 km	4.95 m	3.96 m	3.35 m						
15 km	6.06 m	4.85 m	4.10 m						
20 km	7.00 m	5.60 m	4.74 m						
50 km	11.07 m								

2.2. Example of microwave link design

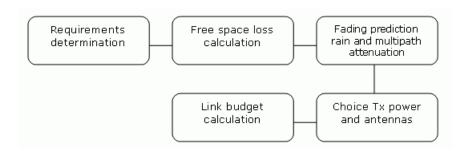


Fig. 2.7: Design flowchart

Link parameters:

- · Link distance: 4 km
- First antenna height above sea level: 295 m
- Second antenna height above sea level: 320 m
- Location: Central Europe (rain zone H, refraction gradient dN1= −300)

Transmission requirements:

Required data rate: >160 MbpsRequired availability: 99.99 %

RAy parameters:

• 17 GHz

- 161 Mbps -> Modulation 16QAM; BW=56 MHz; P_S(BER 10⁻⁶)= -79 dBm
- Tx power +5 dBm (max. Tx power)
- Antenna gain:

o 30 cm ... 32.2 dBi

o 60 cm ... 37.8 dBi

o 99 cm ... 42 dBi

Step 1 - Free space loss calculation

$$FSL = 32.44 + 20\log f + 20\log D = 32.44 + 20\log 17.2 \cdot 10^3 + 20\log 4 = 129.1 \text{ dB}$$

Step 2 - Rain attenuation

For 99.99% availability in rain zone B the rain rate is R_{0.01}=32 (see Fig. 2.1)

For f=17 GHz k_h =0.06146; α_h =1.0949; k_v =0.06797; α_v =1.0137

Vertical polarization:

 $\gamma_{R0.01}$ = k_v . $R^{\alpha_v}_{0.01}$ = 0.07 · 32^{1.01} = 2.32 dB/km => for 4km distance 9.3 dB

Horizontal polarization:

$$\gamma_{R0.01} = k_h . R^{\alpha_h}_{0.01} = 0.06 \cdot 32^{1.09} = 2.62 \text{ dB/km} => \text{ for 4km distance } 10.5 \text{ dB}$$

Step 3 - Attenuation due to multipath propagation

We have to find required fade margin for reliability of the link 99.99 percent.

Path inclination:

$$\left| \varepsilon_{P} \right| = \frac{\left| h_{r} - h_{e} \right|}{d} = \frac{\left| 295 - 320 \right|}{4} = 6.25 \, mrad$$

The percentage of time that fade depth A (dB) is exceeded in the average worst month is calculated as:

$$\begin{split} P_0 &= Ka^{3.4} (1 + |\varepsilon_P|)^{-1.03} f^{0.8} \times 10^{0.00067 h_L - A/10} \\ P_0 &= 10^{-4.6 - 0.0027 \times (-300)} \times 4^{3.4} (1 + |6.25|)^{-1.03} 17.2^{0.8} \times 10^{0.032 \times 10 - 0.00067 \times 295 - A/10} \\ P_0 &= 0.022871 \times 10^{-0.19765 - A/10} \end{split}$$

For reliability 99.99% is P₀=0.01 we get exponential function for A:

$$A = -0.19765 - 10\log(0.01/0.022871) = 3.4 dB$$

The minimum fade margin required to suppress multipath fading on this link would be 4 dB.

Step 4 - Link budget calculation

Calculation in steps 2 and 3 determines the minimum fade margin required for stable link operation as 11 dB (rain attenuation is dominant). If you use the maximum performance of antenna with diameter of 30 cm, complete the radio formula as follows:

$$P_{R} = P_{T} + G_{T} + G_{R} - FSL = 5 + 32.2 + 32.2 - 129.1 = -59.7 \text{ dB}$$

Fade margin:

$$A = |P_{S}| - |P_{R}| = 79 - 59.7 = 19.3 \text{ dB}$$

The resulting fade margin is larger than the required 11 dB. Current legislation in the Czech Republic allows maximum EIRP of +20, i.e. the sum of transmit power and antenna gain at the transmitter can be 20 dB at the most. For 99cm antennas, TX power can be up to 20 - 42 = -22 dB, the resultant equation is as follows:

$$P_R = P_T + G_T + G_R - FSL = -22 + 42 + 42 - 129.1 = -67.1 dB$$

Fade margin:

$$A = |P_{S}| - |P_{R}| = 79 - 67.1 = 11.9 \text{ dB}$$

Fade margin is now only 12 dB which corresponds to link availability > 99.99% of the time in a year.

Technical literature often gives the minimum fade margin of 20 dB. For very long links (more than 10 km) fade margin will, indeed, be approximately 20 dB. For shorter links, however, such large margin is not necessary. It is helpful to first conduct the calculation above to receive an idea of the attenuation affecting the link.

The result

To achieve the required transmission capacity and link availability for link distance of 4 km, transmit power -22 dBm and 99 cm antennas were selected for both sides of the link.

Sources for Chapter Chapter 2, Implementation Notes:

[1] Lehpamer, H.: Microwave transmission network, Second edition, ISBN: 0071701222, McGraw-Hill Professional, 2010.

ITU-R recommendation used:

- ITU-R P.453-10 The radio refractive index: its formula and refractivity data
- ITU-R P.530-14 Propagation data and prediction methods required for the design of terrestrial line-of-sight systems
- ITU-R P.837-1 and 6 Characteristics of precipitation for propagation modelling
- ITU-R P.838-3 Specific attenuation model for rain for use in prediction methods
- ITU-R P.310, ITU-R P.526, ITU-R P.676, ITU-R P.834, ITU-R P.835

3. Product

The RAy microwave links are designed for data transmissions in both licensed and unlicensed ISM bands. They work as a point-to-point link in full duplex regime with transfer speed up to 360 Mbps. Bandwidth is selectable from 1.75 up to 56 MHz. Modulation can be fixed or adaptive and can be adjusted from QPSK to 256QAM.



Fig. 3.1: RAy – Microwave link

The link is formed by two FOD (Full Outdoor) stations. In the case of links operating in the ISM bands (RAy17, RAy24), both stations have identical hardware. In the case of links operating in the licensed bands, one unit is transmitting in the Lower and receiving in the Upper part of the band. The other unit is operating vice versa.

RAy links are used with external parabolic antennas. Parabolic antennas from different producers are available.

Cross polarization - valid only for links operating in the ISM bands (RAy17, RAy24):

One side of the link uses one polarization for transmission (e.g. horizontal) and the opposite polarity for receiving (e.g. vertical). The other side of the link is turned by 90°. It therefore transmits and receives using opposite polarizations with respect to the other side.

3.1. Range of models

RAy11-LA	frequency 10.70 – 10.96 GHz, unit L
RAy11-LB	frequency 10.96 – 11.20 GHz, unit L
RAy11-LC	frequency 10.5005 – 10.5425 GHz, unit L
RAy11-LD	frequency 10.5425 – 10.5845 GHz, unit L
RAy11-UA	frequency 11.20 – 11.45 GHz, unit U
RAy11-UB	frequency 11.45 – 11.70 GHz, unit U
RAy11-UC	frequency 10.5915 - 10.6335 GHz, unit U
RAy11-UD	frequency 10.6335 - 10.6755 GHz, unit U
DA 47	
RAy17	universal unit for 17.10 – 17.30 GHz band
RAy24	universal unit for 24.00 – 24.25 GHz band

Every model can be supplied in two different versions:

- with one metal Ethernet port, e.g. RAy17
- with two metal Ethernet ports, e.g. RAy17-2

For details see Section 3.6, "Ordering codes"

A detailed table of frequencies can be found in Chapter 9, Technical parameters.

3.2. Installation

The antenna is attached to the mast using a holder adjustable in two planes. The RAy unit is then mounted on the antenna. There are two possible mounting positions – for horizontal and vertical polarization. Installation and adjustment of the holder is described in Chapter Antenna mounting.



Fig. 3.2: RAy Microwave link – antenna and FOD unit

LAN connection is possible using one or two connectors:

• The RAyXX version uses a single connector for user data, service access and PoE

• The RAyXX-2 version uses two connectors, one for user data and PoE power supply and one for service access. For assembly of connectors see chapter Connectors.

The third BNC connector serves for connecting voltmeter for RSS indication during the antenna adjustment process.



Fig. 3.3: RAy Microwave link - connectors

3.3. Status LEDs



Fig. 3.4: Status LEDs

Tab. 3.1: Meaning of LED status indicators

Diode	Colour	Function
ETH	Green	User port Flashing slowly: Auto Negotiation in progress Flashing rapidly: Link Activity 10/100/1000 Permanently lit: Link 10/100/1000
	Yellow	Management port Flashing: Link Activity 10/100 Permanently lit: Link 10/100
SYS	Green	Permanently lit: System OK Flashing rapidly: Booting Flashing slowly: Operating system in service mode
313	Red	Permanently lit: Station is performing defaults. Firmware writing in progress. DO NOT POWER OFF. Flashing slowly: Serious system error.
AIR	Green	Permanently lit: AIR link OK
AllX	Red	Permanently lit: AIR LOSS, loss of connectivity

3.4. Technical parameters

Basic technical parameters are stated in Chapter 9, *Technical parameters*

3.5. Dimensions

Communication unit ODU

Outer size • 245 x 245 x 150 mm

• RAy11 — 2.8 kg

RAy17 — 2.5 kgRAy24 — 2.5 kg

Diameters of supplied antennas

RAy units are ready for direct mounting to Jirous¹ Class 2 antennas. Individual datasheets are accessible here².

- 10, 11 GHz:
 - o 38 cm, 29.0 dBi
 - o 65 cm, 35.5 dBi
 - o 90 cm, 37.5 dBi
- 17 GHz:
 - o 40 cm, 34.8 dBi
 - o 68 cm, 38.6 dBi
 - o 90 cm, 41.0 dBi
 - o 120 cm, 43.7 dBi
- 24 GHz:
 - o 40 cm, 36.8 dBi
 - o 68 cm, 41.7 dBi

Andrew (Class 2 or 3) or Arkivator antennas are also possible to be used with antenna mounting kit. Flexible waveguide is a general-purpose option for any antenna usage.

Name plate

The plate contains name, bar code record, CE label, etc.:

- Type RAy product line identification
- Code detailed identification of the station type (see annex for details Section 3.6, "Ordering codes")
- S/N serial number, link contains stations with two different numbers
- MAC HW address of user ethernet port

¹ http://en.jirous.com/

http://www.racom.eu/eng/products/microwave-link.html#accessories_jirous

3.6. Ordering codes

3.6.1. Microwave units

The proper pair of Lower and Upper units should be selected when ordering the microwave link. This is not true for ISM bands units (RAy17, RAy24). In such a case the same unit is used for both sides of the link.

Note - The Lower and Upper unit has to be selected from the same sub-band (i.e. from the same row of the table).

The RAy10 ordering codes are stated here for clarity. The RAy10 User manual can be found here³.

Typo		Licer	ISM bands			
Туре		10 GHz 11 GHz		17 GHz	24 GHz	
Frequency	Α	10.30 – 10.59 GHz	A,B	10.70 – 11.70 GHz	17.10 – 17.30	24.00 – 24.25
range B		10.15 – 10.65 GHz	C,D	10.50 – 10.68 GHz	GHz	GHz

Sub-bands	Lower [GHz]	Upper [GHz]	Lower [GHz]	Upper [GHz]	no sub-bands	no sub-bands
А	10.30-10.42	10.47-10.59	10.70-10.96	11.20-11.45		
ordering code	RAy10-LA	RAy10-UA	RAy11-LA	RAy11-UA	RAy17	RAy24
В	10.15-10.30	10.50-10.65	10.96-11.20	11.45-11.70		
ordering code	RAy10-LB	RAy10-UB	RAy11-LB	RAy11-UB		
С			10.5005-10.5425	10.5915-10.6335		
ordering code			RAy11-LC	RAy11-UC		
D			10.5425-10.5845	10.6335-10.6755		
ordering code			RAy11-LD	RAy11-UD		

ver. 3.1

In case of the two-port units, the "-2" label shall be connected to the end of the ordering code. Example:

- RAy11-LA-2
- RAy17-2

3.6.2. Feature keys

The Feature keys ordering code consists of three parts:

XXX-YYY-ZZZ

XXX - Product type, e.g. "RAy11".

YYY - Feature key type.

The "SW" key is available now. This key unlocks the User speed to given value.

ZZZ - Feature key value. In case of User speed it states Mbps. Example:

- RAy11-SW-100 ... RAy11 user data speed max. 100 Mbps.
- RAy17-SW-360 ... RAy17 user data speed max. 360 Mbps.

³ http://www.racom.eu/eng/products/m/ray/index.html

3.7. Accessories

The microwave bridge comes supplied as standard with:

- two FOD units
- two antenna dishes with brackets for mounting on a mast based on the user requirements and specifications
- tub of NOVATO silicon lubricant (mixture of silicon grease, PTFE and other additives) for lubricating the antenna pin. (see Section 5.2.3, "Lubrication and preservation of the antenna pivot")

Microwave bridge accessories need to be ordered separately, for further details please see www.racom.eu⁴

- Two pieces of parabolic antennas with mast holder according to user needs and specifications. The antenna from two different vendors are available currently (year 2013). The overview of different antenna types is listed in paragraph Dimensions. The antenna choice determines radio link properties. The radio link calculation should be performed to determine proper antenna size. Rough calculation can be done using simple on-line calculator.⁵.
 The other antenna producers can be used with RAy links as well. The RAy unit can be attached to the antenna by flexible waveguide or directly by means of special interconnetion part. There are several types of those parts for Andrew and Arkivator antennas. It is possible to develop the inter-
- FOD unit power supplies 30W PoE adapters

connetion part also for other antenna types.

- two connectors (plastic IE-PS-V01P-RJ45-FH or metallic IE-PS-V01M-RJ45-FH) for connecting the FOD unit for outdoor use – these quality connectors allow the connection of cables with conductors of cross-sectional area 0.129–0.329 mm² (AWG 26 – AWG 22, i.e. ø0.4–ø0.64 mm). For assembly instructions see chapter Section 5.3.2, "Fitting an external IE-PS-V01P-RJ45-FH connector"
- two IE-PS-RJ45-BK connectors for connecting the FOD unit for indoor use.
- S/FTP Cat.7 cable for connecting FOD units to the network.
- AGC cable for connecting a voltmeter to the RAy unit for adjusting the antenna direction. (see g "Antenna mounting", point g)
- Grounding set for grounding the CAT7 cable. Manufactured by PEWTRONIC s.r.o., code S/FTP 4+2
- RAy grounding set for grounding RAy equipment to the mast. Contains a ZSA16 grounding terminal, grounding tape and a cable with grounding lugs.

Grounding set for grounding the CAT7 cable, RAy grounding set – see images Fig. 5.63 - "Grounding kit for S/FTP 4+2 cable" and Fig. 5.65 - "RAy grounding kit".

Additional microwave bridge accessories which have been specially selected for installation of RAy microwave bridges can also be ordered :

⁴ http://www.racom.eu/eng/products/microwave-link.html#accessories

⁵ http://www.racom.eu/eng/products/microwave-link.html#calculation

 Set of tools for installation of the bracket and mounting of connectors in the RAy Tool set. Branded tools which allow complete installation of the microwave bridge.



Fig. 3.5: RAy Tool set

4. Step-by-step Guide

The following chapters will guide you step by step through preparation, installation and activation of the RAy link:

- · Pre-installation check out
- Installation
- Advanced configuration
- Troubleshooting

Pre-installation Checklist

Familiarise yourself with the controls and prepare your configuration ahead of the installation of the link on the mast tube.

Both units (without antennas) can lie on a desk with flanges running parallel and facing up at an angle, on a non-metal desk they can also face downward. In the case of units operating in the ISM band (RAy17, RAy24), turn unit holder so that they are roughly perpendicular to each other. In the case of units operating in licensed bands (RAy10, RAy11), turn unit holders so that they are roughly parallel to each other. Use an ethernet cable to connect each of the units to a PoE source and connect a PC to one of them for configuration.

Take the following steps to establish a connection between the PC and RAy and perform a basic setup.

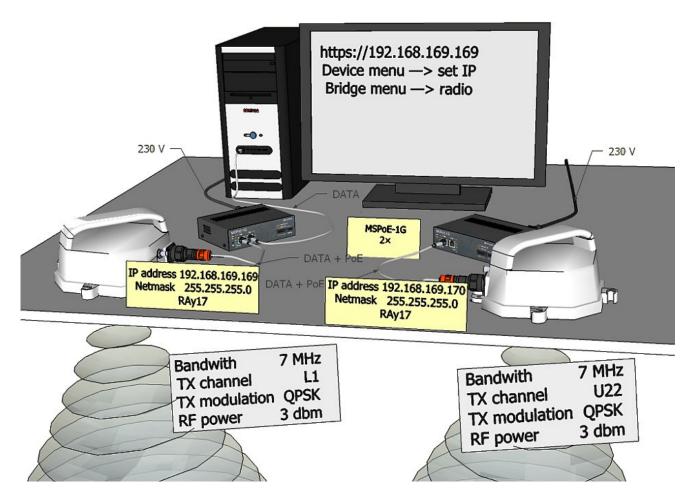


Fig. 4.1: Link Configuration



Warning

During operation, never bring waveguides of both stations close to each other. There is a risk of damaging sensitive input circuits.

4.1. Service access

RAy link is supplied with a default configuration of access parameters:

Unit L has the service IP address 192.168.169.169 and mask 255.255.255.0, Unit U has the service IP address 192.168.169.170 and mask 255.255.255.0, access is allowed over HTTP, HTTPS or SSH, the username is *admin* and the password is also *admin*.

On your PC setup an IP address that is within the mask, i.e. 192.168.169.180.

Then open the https configuration interface, e.g. https://192.168.169.169

Other access options are described in the chapter Settings – Service Access of this manual.

When connection has been established, use the *Settings – Service access – Services* menu to customise access parameters. Default IP addresses should be replaced with well-chosen operating addresses. Leaving default addresses in place can lead to network problems later.

The menu contains parameters for the entire link, both for the Local and remote Peer units. If a connection has been established, both sets of parameters have been set. While working with an isolated unit, only Local parameters are functional for the currently connected unit.



Note

If link is **OK** and there are no parameters shown of the station **Peer**, it is necessary to click on **Refresh**.

Follows the description of basic settings. After entering values on the screen always save the content by clicking on **Apply**.



Note

If there is any problem with https certificate after completing the firmware upgrade, please see the Annex Appendix E, *Https certificate* for further steps.

4.1.1. Menu Settings - General

- Station name station can be assigned with a name, e.g. the place of installation.
- Station location for easier inclusion the network hierarchy, it is possible to enter the station's location

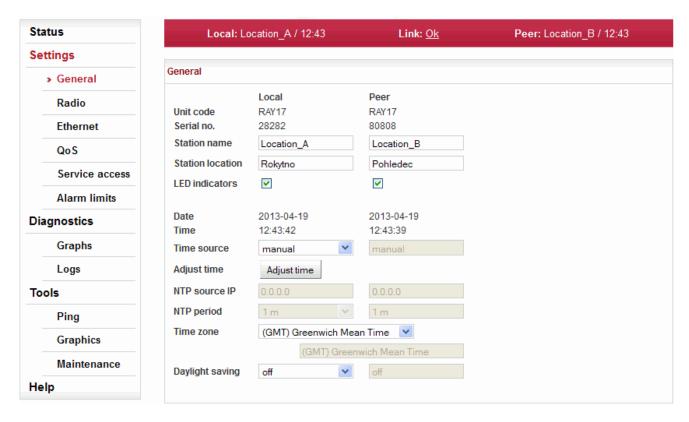


Fig. 4.2: Configuration Menu Settings - General

4.1.2. Menu Settings – Service access – Services

- IPv4 address enter a valid IP address to access the drive. The default IP address has to be replaced with a valid address. Keeping the default address will probably lead to future problems in the network.
- Netmask enter the network mask.
- Gateway if necessary, enter a gateway, otherwise leave blank
- Enable access protocols that you are going to need. For security reasons, do not enable more than
 what is necessary.
- HTTP(S) allow access to the web interface.
- Telnet enabling access to the CLI interface using telnet protocol.
- SSH enabling access to the CLI interface using SSH protocol.
- Management VLAN Enabling 802.1Q VLAN tag for separation of user and service operations.
- Management VLAN id Defining 802.1Q VLAN tag for service operations.

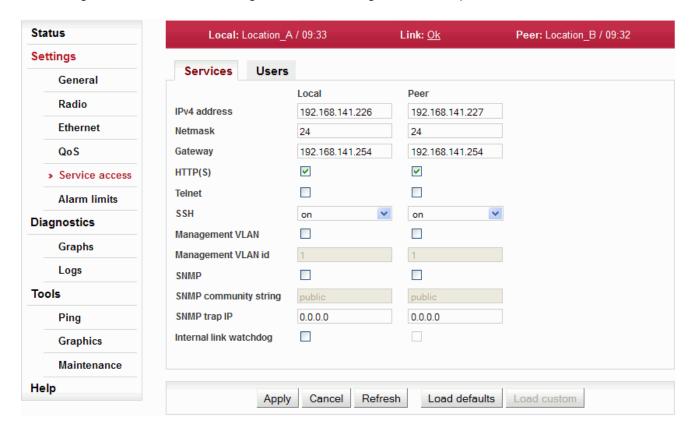


Fig. 4.3: Configuration menu Settings – Service access – Services

4.1.3. Menu Settings - Service access - Users

- Edit enter the menu.
- New password choose a password and enter it.
- Confirm password enter the password again to confirm.

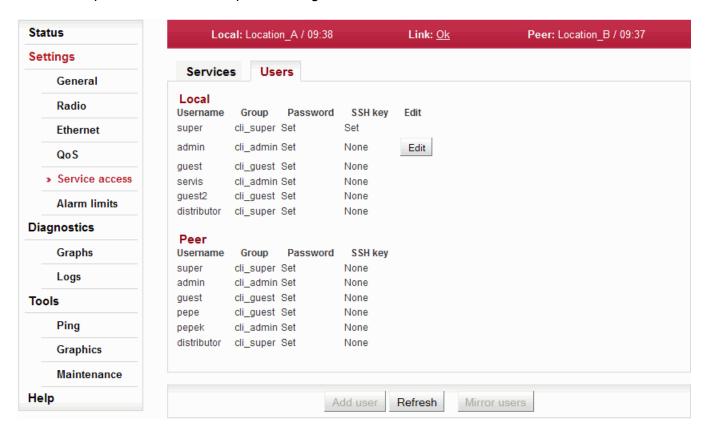


Fig. 4.4: Configuration menu Settings – Service access – Services

4.1.4. Menu Maintenance – Feature keys

Firmware of the microwave link is capable of limiting the maximum user data speed. The Feature key to unlock specific user data speed should be installed prior to unit physical installation. The microwave link can be operated only at the lowest speed (according to link type down to 5 Mbps) without the installed Feature key. For further details see Feature keys.

4.2. Basic link configuration

Default radio parameters depend on the specific type of link and the specific channel allocation table. Channels are typically set in the lower part of the band, the smallest bandwidth, QPSK modulation, and low power. Both units in the pair should be capable of immediate communication. If it is possible to work with these radio parameters at the installation location, the link can be activated. On an operating link, required operating parameters can then be set up.

If a change in the parameters is necessary, it is done in the menu Settings – Radio and saved by clicking Apply. This applies when working on both units simultaneously if they are connected, otherwise each unit is configured individually. When configuring units individually, pay attention to correct settings of duplex pair for channels TX and RX. For example, if one station has TX channel L1, then the second station must also have the channel RX L1.

4.3. Link test

Verify the functionality of the radio link. Switch in screen Status - Brief:

- Status Bar displays Link: Ok.
 If the alarm message appears at Local or Peer, this doesn't necessarily mean there is a problem.
 The message indicates that the limit at any of the monitored parameters has been exceeded. Essential is the Link: Ok message.
- The *Status* screen contains values for both Local and Peer units. N/A next to Peer indicates that the data from the Peer unit has not been transferred. If *Link* is *Ok*, simply click Refresh at the bottom of the screen and Peer data will be updated.
- Menu Status Detailed Radio indicates link RSS and SNR values, in case of ACM also the selected
 modulation and Netbitrate. If the ATPC function is enabled (menu Settings Radio) it also indicates instantaneous / max. allowed power and for SNR and RSS values it indicates immediate /
 target value size.
- Menu Tools Graphics Bar indicators display current size of RSS, SNR and BER.
- Menu *Tools Ping* allows you to send a ping test to the selected IP address.

Try out the possibility of modulation:

- Modulation ACM. In menu Settings Radio enable ACM. Set the TX modulation parameter to the required maximum value. In menu Status – Brief – Radio you can monitor (Refresh or Start) changes in used modulation based on the instantaneous SNR signal quality. Status and quality of modulation is demonstrated well in menu Tools – Graphics – RX constellation diagram, hit Refresh.
- To set a fixed modulation go to *Settings Radio*, switch off ACM and set the TX modulation to a value from the range of QPSK through 256-QAM based on the results of the previous test. If you choose modulation higher than allowed by SNR, the connection will be lost. *Status Link* will lose its *Ok* value. Both units will need to be moved closer to resume the link. If this is not possible, use ethernet to access each unit individually and set the basic modulation QPSK. You can monitor the quality of the received signal under *Tools Graphics RX constellation diagram*.

Verify the functionality of the entire link:

- If possible, connect user devices to both RAy units over PoE and test mutual communication.
- Another way of testing this is to connect a PC to the other unit and send a ping from one PC to the other.
- The minimum variant of this test is to use ethernet cable connection from the PC connected to the local RAy to the PC connected to the remote RAy and test communication between both units over ethernet. This will verify ethernet functionality.

Prepare installation configuration:

- Bandwidth e.g. 3.5 MHz. To get the highest possible receiver sensitivity, set the bandwidth as narrow as possible according to specific frequency band.
- TX channel: Use your allocated channel. If you don't have allocated channel yet, use for example channel L1.
- RX channel will setup automatically when channel lock activates.
- TX modulation QPSK to get the highest possible sensitivity.
- RF power according to selected antenna and according to individual frequency licence. Set the output power as high as possible.
- Record the access parameters from the Service access menu, especially the IP addresses.

 Restart by interrupting power supply to verify that the parameters are stored correctly and the link works.

After this preparation phase you can continue to install your devices in working environment.

5. Installation

5.1. Line of sight test

Before you install the device to a mast tube, verify visually that the view in direction of the remote unit is unobstructed. Watch out for these obstacles in particular:

- Free Fresnel zones. Signal needs space wider than the diameter of the antenna.
- Trees at the lower end of the Fresnel zone. They will be taller in a few years.
- Possible building development.
- Objects in the close proximity of the antenna such as edges of other antennas, their mounting racks, edges of the roof.

5.2. Antenna mounting

5.2.1. Mounting methods

- · according to the method of mounting on the mast tube
 - o right-side mounting
 - o left-side mounting
- according to the method of mounting the FOD unit antenna polarization
 - horizontal mounting
 - vertical mounting

In both cases mount the unit with the connectors facing downwards at an angle.



Fig. 5.1: Left-side mounting – horizontal polarization of receiving

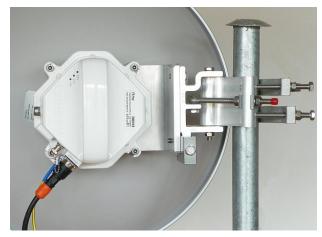


Fig. 5.2: Left-side mounting – vertical RX polarization



Fig. 5.3: Right-side mounting – horizontal RX polarization

Changing the mounting method

Antenna bracket is supplied as standard partly assembled, and ready for right-side mounting.

On changing the **Jirous** antenna bracket for left-side mounting the adjustment bolt (part No. 11) and swivel bolt (part No. 12) need to be unscrewed, then shift the bracket body (part No.13) to the other side of clamp plate (part No. 4), (do not turn upside down) and then insert bolt (part No. 12) into the second hole on the mounting plate holder and through the same hole on the clamp plate and secure in place with the nuts. The adjustment bolt (item No. 11) and nuts (item No. 9) are switched to the other side of the clamp plate (part No. 4). It is also necessary to switch the hanging bolt (part No. 7) on the mounting plate (part No. 5) to the second hole so that after switching sides with the antenna it is on the top again.

On changing the **Arkivator** type antenna bracket for left-side mounting the adjustment pin (part No. 17) needs to be unscrewed and switched to the other side of the bracket body (part No.3) and clamp plate (part No. 4). It is also necessary to switch the adjustment bolt (part No. 21) and U-plate (part No. 13) to the other side of the bracket body (part No.3). This ensures that there is still good access to the adjustment elements for changing the direction of the antenna when mounted on this opposite side.

In the case of the antenna when changing the method of mounting from right-side to left-side it is only necessary to change the eye hook on the top and rotate the plastic cover of the antenna. This is not only important from an aesthetic point of view, so that the RACOM logo is not upside down, but also because there is a discharge channel on the lower edge of the dish (except for ø380 mm dishes).

When changing the polarization from horizontal to vertical only the FOD unit needs to be turned through 90° around the central antenna pin by unscrewing the four bolts on the dish using a No. 6 Allen key. (or on the reducing crossplate (part No. 7) for the Arkivator type antenna)



Important

The RAy17 and RAy24 links are equipped with a polarization duplexer and work in both polarizations simultaneously, see Cross polarization. One side of the link must therefore be installed in vertical polarization and the other in the horizontal polarization.

5.2.2. Mounting the FOD unit on the antenna

RAy microwave bridge equipment is generally supplied as several component parts packaged separately in a box.

- Two parabolic antennas.
- Two brackets for mounting the antenna to the mast.
- Two FOD stations, each separate in a box, in a single package.
- Other accessories based on the order placed (for more detailed information see chapter Section 3.7, "Accessories")

When ordering a RAy microwave bridge there is a choice of antennas from two manufacturers to be connected to the RACOM FOD unit.

Mounting the FOD unit on the Jirous antenna

A No. 17 spanner and a No. 6 Allen key are required for mounting the mechanical parts of the antenna. Spanner No. 17 serves for precisely setting the direction of the antenna. Both spanner and key can be found in the **RAy Tool** set for installing RAy microwave bridges.

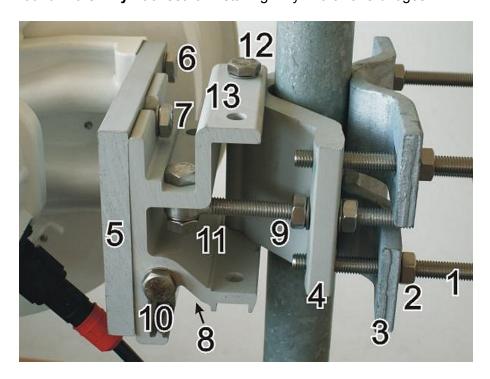


Fig. 5.4: Close up image of the mounted bracket showing numbered parts

a. Prepare the antenna bracket based on the diameter of the mast tube. For smaller diameters face the bent part of the saddle plate (part No. 3) inwards. For larger diameters it should face outwards. Screw the bolts (part No. 1) into the clamp plate (part No. 4) so that they protrude approx. 1 cm through the clamp plate. Clamp the saddle plate to the mast by tightening the nuts (part No. 2) on the bolts.



Fig. 5.5: Position of the saddle plate for ø 40–80 mm



Fig. 5.6: Position of the saddle plate for ø 65–115 mm

b. Slide the antenna bracket onto the mast tube and clamp to the mast by tightening the nuts.



Fig. 5.7: Attaching the bracket to the mast tube

c. The second part of the bracket – mounting plate (part No. 5), is screwed to the antenna dish with three bolts (part No. 6). Screw the eye hook into the upper threaded hole of the dish to ease handling of the dish during installation. The position of the eye hook on the dish and hanging bolts on the plate change according to the type of installation, see Section 5.2.1, "Mounting methods".

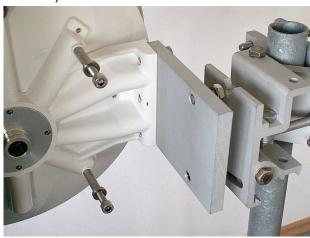




Fig. 5.8: Dish without mounting plate

Fig. 5.9: Dish with mounting plate

d. Screw the hanging bolt (part No. 7) into the upper hole of the mounting plate so that the antenna can be hung on the mounting plate holder. Hang the antenna on it and tighten the lower bolt. (part No. 8)



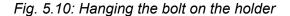




Fig. 5.11: Correct position of the mounting plate

e. Tighten both bolts to the plate before continuing with installation to prevent any unnecessary movements of the whole equipment. Before precisely adjusting the vertical direction of the antenna upon completing installation it will be necessary to unscrew them again as the lower bolt passes through the adjustment block and the upper one serves as the axis of rotation.

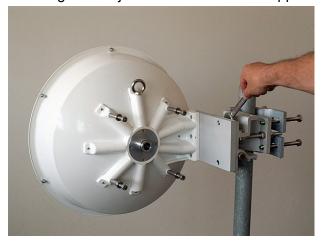


Fig. 5.12: Tightening the upper bolt to the mounting plate

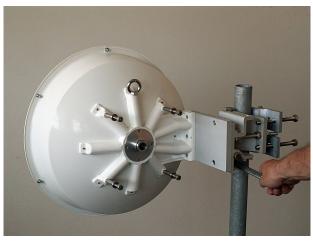


Fig. 5.13: Tightening the lower bolt to the mounting plate

f. Before installing the FOD unit on the antenna first unscrew the 4 bolts on the back of the antenna enough so that the unit can be slid on to them. Then check whether the "O" ring is correctly fitted on the antenna pin, and make sure it is not damaged and has been lubricated with grease – see Section 5.2.3, "Lubrication and preservation of the antenna pivot". Then remove the protective plastic cover from the central pin of the antenna and fit the FOD unit to it carefully so as not to damage the "O" ring. Secure it in place with the four bolts. Carefully ensure the correct polarization of the antenna – see Section 5.2.1, "Mounting methods". Finally tighten the bolts with a No. 6 Allen key.

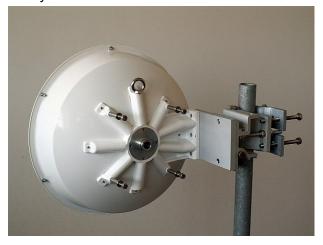


Fig. 5.14: Dish before installing the FOD unit



Fig. 5.15: Tightening bolts on the FOD unit

g. The precise horizontal direction the antenna is pointing in can be adjusted using the bolt with two nuts (part No. 9). Once the direction has been set the antenna is fixed in place by tightening the nuts against the bracket to prevent further movement of the antenna. The vertical direction the antenna is pointing in can be adjusted by turning the fine adjustment bolt (part No. 10) by the bracket mounting plate. After selecting the correct direction the position is secured by tightening the bolt – see point e (part No. 7 and 8). The correct position in both directions is found by monitoring RSS – voltmeter, or with an audible alarm (if equipped) – see Section 5.5.2, "Antennas directing".



Fig. 5.16: Horizontal adjustment of the antenna direction

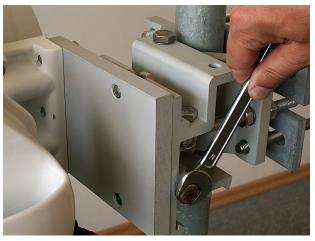


Fig. 5.17: Vertical adjustment of the antenna direction

h. After pointing the antenna in the right direction tighten the bolts on the bracket on the axes of rotation (part No. 11 and 12). Then check again that all other bolts have been sufficiently tightened. We can now proceed to connecting the FOD unit to the user network.



Fig. 5.18: Tightening the axis at the fine adjustment bolt

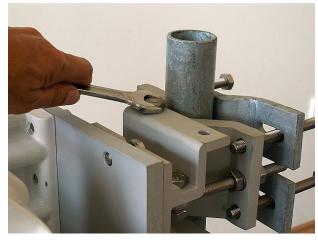


Fig. 5.19: Tightening the axis at the bracket

Mounting the FOD unit on the Arkivator antenna

Installation of a RAy microwave bridge with an Arkivator type antenna is very similar to the installation described above, and is clear from the following images. The tools required for installation can be found in the **RAy Tool** kit for installation of RAy microwave bridges. No. 13, 16 and 17 spanners and No. 4 and 6 Allen keys are required for installation. For an antenna with a nominal diameter of 120 cm a No. 14/24 double open ended spanner, supplied with the antenna.

From 2013 Arkivator antenna is delivered with a slightly different bracket, see Fig. 5.24, "Arkivator antenna bracket, version 2013". Assembly process is similar.

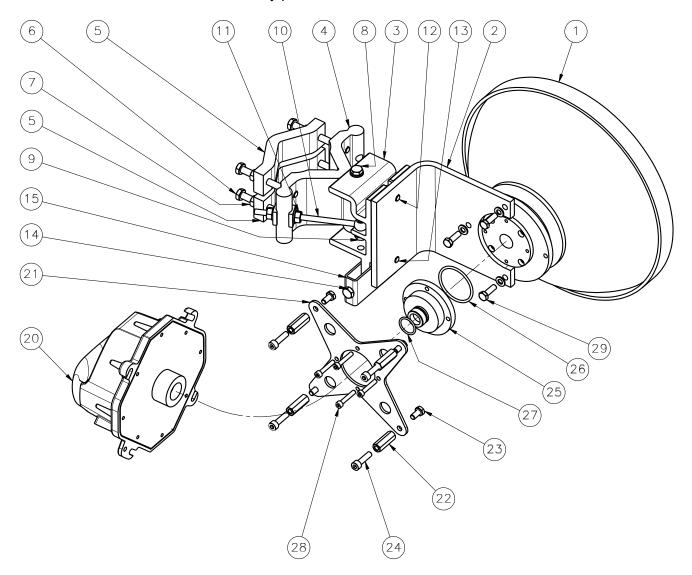


Fig. 5.20: Installation diagram for the Arkivator antenna, 30 and 60 cm, version 2012

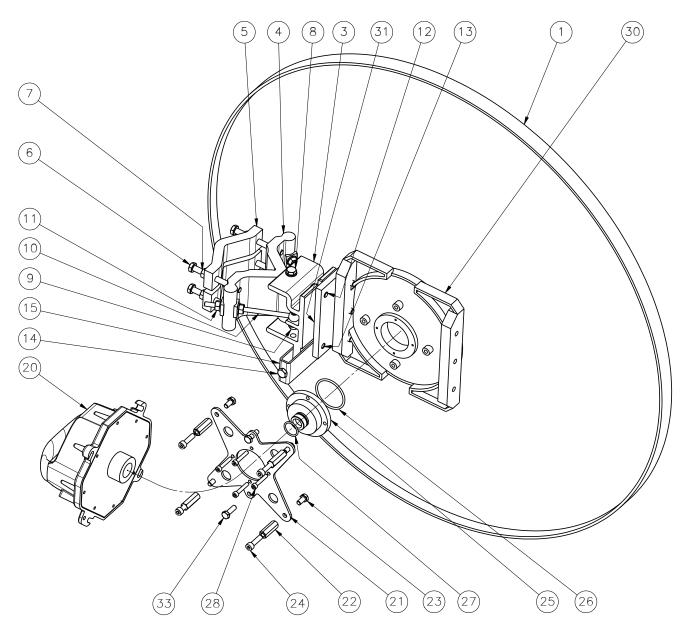


Fig. 5.21: Installation diagram for the Arkivator antenna, 99 cm, version 2012

The antenna bracket (part No. 3 and 4) is supplied assembled as per the following image. The bracket is installed on the mast tube in a similar way to that of the Jirous antenna (point a). The bracket is ready for tube diameters up to 115 mm. The bolts (part No. 6) should be screwed to the clamp plate (part No. 4) in such a way that the end of the bolt protrudes approx. 6-10 mm through the other side of the clamp plate. Saddle plates (part No. 5) are then clamped against the mast tube by tightening nuts (part No. 7).



Warning

Before mounting the adapter (part No. 25) to be removed the green foil from the antenna (part No. 1). This film covers the transport of the center hole in the waveguide.

After mounting the bracket on the mast tube, bolt the bent plate (part No. 2, for Arkivator 30 and 60) or (part No. 30, for Arkivator 99) to the bracket. The actual antenna (part No. 1) is then bolted to this plate.





Fig. 5.22: Arkivator antenna bracket (2012) Fig. 5.23: Bracket on the mast, version 2012

A reducing adapter (part No. 25), a reducing crossplate (part No. 21) and sleeves (part No. 22) are used for mounting the FOD unit (part No. 20) on the antenna. During installation do not forget "O" rings (part No. 26 and 27) and to lubricate the "O" ring (part No. 27), see Section 5.2.3, "Lubrication and preservation of the antenna pivot".

Bolt (part No. 14) serves for accurately setting the vertical direction of the antenna. When setting the direction release bolt (part No. 12 and 13), and then tighten it again once you have the correct position. The nuts on bolt (part No. 10) serves for setting the horizontal direction. Once the direction is set these nuts (part No. 11), pivot bolt (part No. 9) in the hanging eye of bolt and two pivot bolts (part No. 8) where the tilt bracket is need to be tightened.

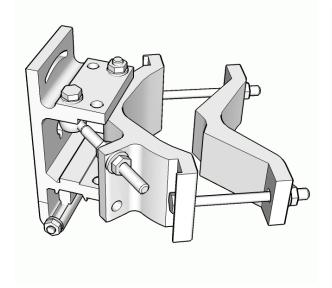


Fig. 5.24: Arkivator antenna bracket, version 2013

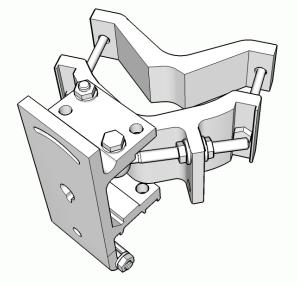


Fig. 5.25: Arkivator antenna bracket (2013)



Fig. 5.26: 30 and 60 cm diameter Arkivator antenna

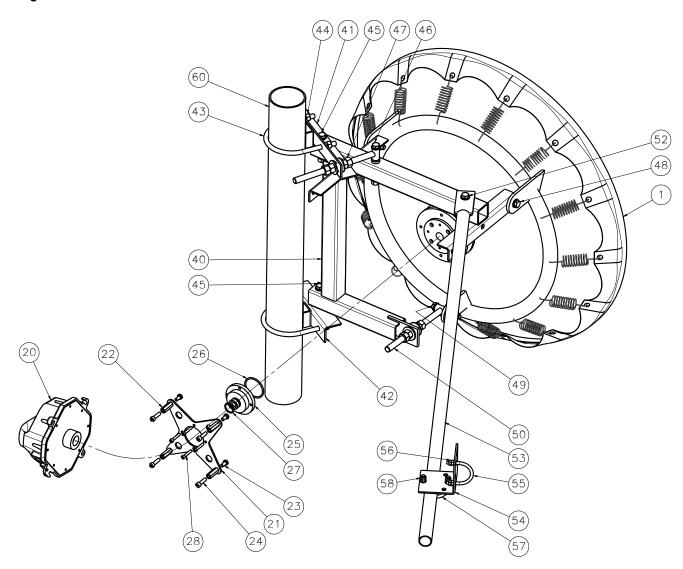


Fig. 5.27: Installation diagram for the Arkivator antenna, 120 cm

5.2.3. Lubrication and preservation of the antenna pivot

Before fitting the FOD unit bush onto the antenna pivot ensure that the "O" ring (part No. 1) is in the correct position. It is also essential to prevent moisture getting in between these two parts. This moisture could cause oxidation which would complicate disassembly of this mechanical coupling in the future. For this reason we need to treat these surfaces with the lubricant grease which is supplied in the box marked RAy bridge accessories. If you use a different grease for lubrication then it should be a Teflon grease or a silicon lubricant grease.

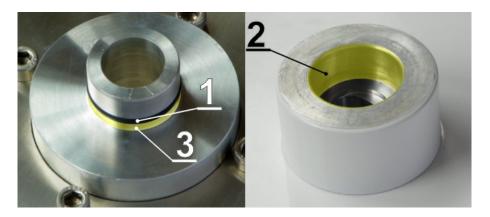


Fig. 5.28: Grease points on the antenna pivot and FOD unit bush

Grease the internal area of the bush on the FOD unit (2) and the "O" ring (1) with a thin even layer that allows the pin to slide easily into the bush without damaging the "O" ring. Grease the area beyond the "O" ring on the antenna pin (3) with a thicker layer so that it fills the gap caused by the play between the pin and the bush (max. 0.1 mm/ø) thus preventing moisture getting in. Installation should be carried out according to the antenna installation description – see point f of this description.

5.3. Connectors

5.3.1. Connecting the FOD communication unit to the user network

The FOD communication unit is connected to the user network by an Ethernet cable via interfaces GbE, IEEE802.3ac 1000BASE-T. As standard, RACOM recommends using an S/FTP CAT 7 cable and two RJ45 connectors for outdoor installations. One for the internal (IE-PS-RJ45-FH-BK) and the second for the external (plastic IE-PS-V01P-RJ45-FH or metallic IE-PS-V01M-RJ45-FH) end of the cable.

Based on the PoE standard the station is powered over the Ethernet cable.

If the station is equipped with two connectors, the right one carries user data, and the left connector is to be used for servicing.

The middle BNC type connector serves for connecting a voltmeter for precisely setting direction.



Fig. 5.29: Connecting the FOD communication unit



Important

Before connecting the FOD communication unit to the supply (to the user network) the FOD unit must be grounded according to Section 5.4, "Grounding".

It is necessary to install the antenna lead so that there is no excessive mechanical stress applied on the Ethernet connector.

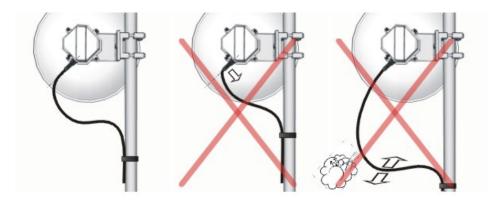


Fig. 5.30: Example of a correct lead installation.

5.3.2. Fitting an external IE-PS-V01P-RJ45-FH connector

We recommend using an S/FTP $4\times(2\times23AWG)$ Cat.7 + $2\times(2\times24$ AWG) cable for connecting the FOD unit, as it is designed for external use. The cable contains two additional twisted pairs, $2\times(2\times24$ AWG), which are not used. The following images show the internal cable without these additional pairs.

a. Use the tools from the **RAy Tool** set for fitting connectors. See Section 3.7, "Accessories".



THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O

Fig. 5.31: Tools for fitting connectors

Fig. 5.32: IE-PI-RJ45-FH connector before fitting

b. Undo the nut on the connector cover and push it on to the cable. Then trim at least 20 mm of insulation from the end of the cable.





Fig. 5.33: Tool for removing insulation

Fig. 5.34: Insulation removed

c. Twist the braid forming the cable shielding together and wrap around the cable so that 2-3 loops are next to each other at the end of the insulation.







Fig. 5.36: Shielding wrapped around the cable

d. Separate individual pairs of conductors, remove the aluminium shielding from them, cut it off, and separate individual conductors. Cut off the two additional twisted pairs from the thinner wire in the middle (not seen on these images).





Fig. 5.37: Trimming shielding

Fig. 5.38: Separated pairs of conductors

e. Push the lower layer of conductors into the openings as per the pinout sticker (T568B) attached to the connector. Take care not to confuse white conductors from individual pairs.

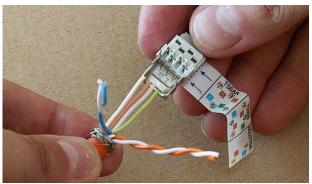


Fig. 5.39: Pushing the lower pairs into the connector

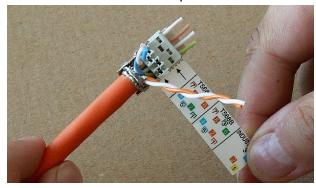


Fig. 5.40: Lower pairs pushed in

Then from above push the upper conductors into f. the connector according to the pinout sticker and trim them. The cable must be pushed in far enough so that the braided shielding is inside the metal part of the connector.

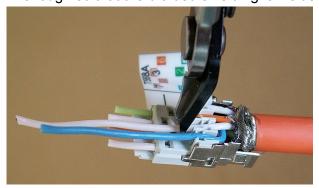


Fig. 5.41: Cutting off of the upper conductors

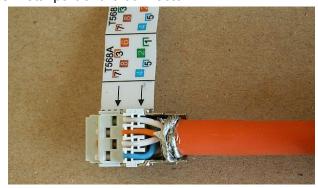


Fig. 5.42: All conductors in the connector

g. Remove the pinout sticker and fit the complementary half of the connector. Squeeze the parts together until the locks snap into place. Use the pair of pliers with parallel jaws from the RAy Tool set for this. Standard pliers would damage the connector.

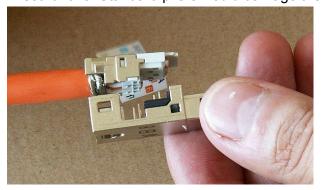


Fig. 5.43: Fitting the complementary half of the connector



Fig. 5.44: Squeezing the connector until the locks snap into place

h. Then slide the protective cover onto the connector. It must fit into the grooves after snapping into place. Finally tighten the nut on the cover to seal the point where the cable enters the connector.





Fig. 5.45: Sliding the cover onto the connector

Fig. 5.46: Finished IE-PI-RJ45-FH connector

5.3.3. Fitting an internal IE-PS-RJ45-FH-BK connector

 Use the same tools as for fitting the external connector. The internal connector does not have a cover.



Fig. 5.47: IE-PS-RJ45-FH-BK connector before fitting

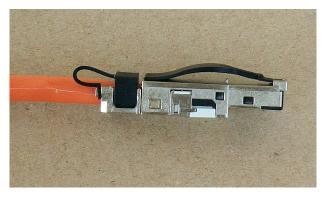


Fig. 5.48: Finished connector IE-PS-RJ45-FH-BK

b. Trim at least 20 mm of insulation from the end of the cable.





Fig. 5.49: Removing insulation

Fig. 5.50: Removed insulation

c. Twist the braid forming the cable shielding together and wrap around the cable so that 2-3 loops are next to each other at the end of the insulation. Separate individual pairs of conductors, remove the aluminium shielding from them, cut it off, and separate individual conductors. Cut off the two additional twisted pairs from the thinner wire in the middle (not seen on these images).

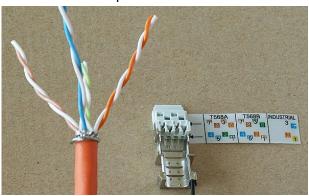


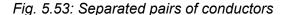


Fig. 5.51: Twisted shielding

Fig. 5.52: Removing aluminium conductor shielding

d. Prepare individual pairs according to the pinout sticker attached to the connector (T568B) and unwind the two pairs for the bottom part of the connector. Take care not to confuse white conductors from individual pairs.





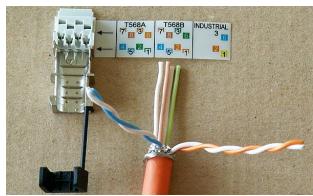


Fig. 5.54: Lower two pairs ready for inserting

e. First insert the lower row of conductors from the back. Then unwind the others and insert them into the holes for the upper row of conductors, as per the pinout sticker. Ensure that the wrapped around shielding braid is inserted sufficiently to create a good contact with the second part of the connector fitted with sprung contacts. Snap the plastic clamp onto the cable. Squeeze it together tight enough so that it doesn't allow movement of the cable.

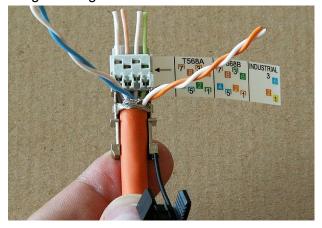


Fig. 5.55: Lower pairs pushed in

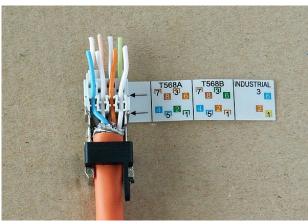


Fig. 5.56: All conductors in the connector



Fig. 5.57: Trimming conductors

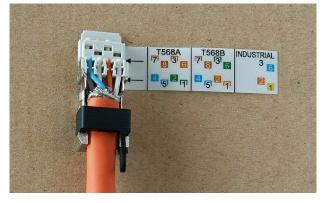


Fig. 5.58: Inserted and trimmed conductors

g. Remove the pinout sticker from the connector and slide on the mate. Clamp the whole connector together until the locks snap into place. Use a pair of pliers with flat heads from the **RAy Tool** set. Ordinary pliers could damage the connector.

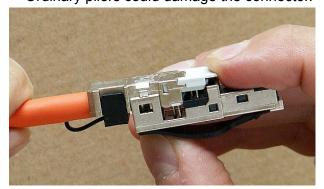


Fig. 5.59: Fitting the mate to the internal connector



Fig. 5.60: Clamping the internal connector together with pliers

5.4. Grounding

The lightning and overvoltage protection system example, designed in accordance with regulation CSN EN 62305.

- 1. Where possible the antenna should be located in an LPZ 0B protection zone with the use of a local or artificial air termination device for protection against direct lightning strikes.
- 2. When meeting conditions for ensuring electrical insulation (distance from the lightning conductor) in accordance with article 6.3, it is not recommended to ground the load-bearing structure and antenna to the external air termination network. Ground should be connected to the protective system of the internal LV wiring or grounded internal structures using a CYA 6 mm² bonding conductor, see Fig. 5.61, "Grounding installation 1"
- 3. If it is not possible to set up conditions of electrical insulation in accordance with article 6.3 we recommend connecting the load-bearing structure at roof level to the external air termination network via an 8mm diameter FeZn conductor and shielding the data cable before entry to the building with a grounding kit and CYA 6 mm² conductor to the bonding bus, and if not already set up then also to the external air termination network, see Fig. 5.62, "Grounding installation 2"
- 4. If there is not an external LPS on the building we recommend routing lightning current through an 8mm FeZn conductor to a common grounding system, or to a separate grounding electrode with a ground resistance up to 10 Ω .
- 5. For limiting the overvoltage transferred over the data cable and into the building we recommend fitting surge protection at the interface between zones LPZ 0 and LPZ 1 connected via a CYA 4 mm² conductor to the same grounding point as the antenna or the antenna mast.
- 6. We recommend protecting the PoE power supply from overvoltage on the LV side with suitable class D surge protection.

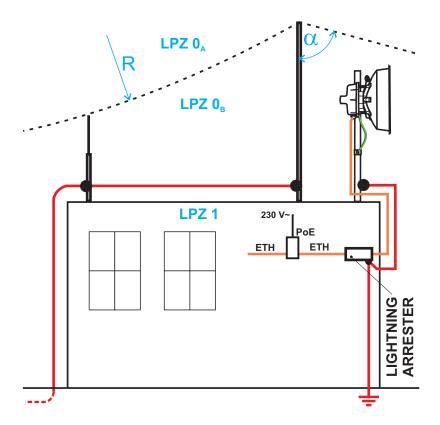


Fig. 5.61: Grounding installation 1

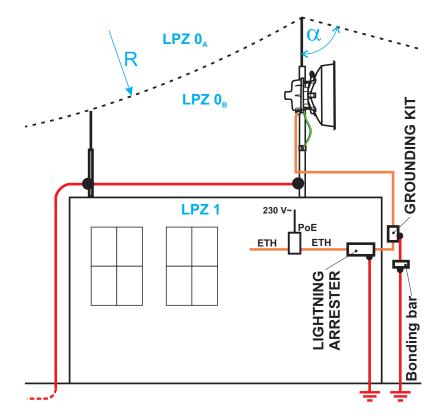


Fig. 5.62: Grounding installation 2

The RAy unit is grounded to the flange by the Ethernet connector using an M6 screw. An insulated copper cable with a minimum diameter of 6 mm² terminated with a terminal lug is used as a protective

conductor. The conductor should have a green/yellow sheath across its whole length. For grounding a RAy grounding kit can be ordered as an accessory (see Section 3.7, "Accessories") containing a grounding terminal ZSA16, 40 cm grounding strip 15 mm wide, and 100 cm of cable with grounding lugs. For instructions on installing terminals see the datasheet RAy grounding kit¹. A qualified person must install the antenna.

Racom supplies surge protection for installation on Ethernet cables entering buildings. For more details see Surge protection².

Additional safety recommendations

- Only qualified personnel with authorisation to work at heights are entitled to install antennas on masts, roofs and walls of buildings.
- Do not install the antenna in the vicinity of electrical wiring. The antenna and bracket should not come into contact with electrical wiring at any time.
- The antenna and cables are electrical conductors. During installation electrostatic charges may build up which may lead to injury. During installation or repair work to parts of the antenna lead open metal parts must be temporarily grounded.
- The antenna and antenna cable must be grounded at all times. See Section 5.4, "Grounding".
- Do not mount the antenna in windy or rainy conditions or during a storm, or if the area is covered with snow or ice.
- Do not touch the antenna, antenna brackets or conductors during a storm.



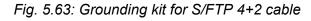




Fig. 5.64: Grounding kit detail

¹ http://www.racom.eu/download/hw/ray/free/eng/07_prislusenstvi/ZSA16-en.pdf

² http://www.racom.eu/eng/products/microwave-link.html#accessories



Fig. 5.65: RAy grounding kit



Fig. 5.66: Grounding the FOD unit

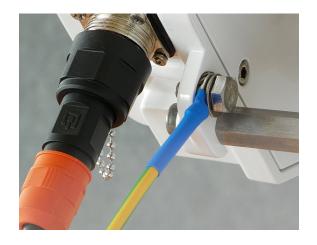


Fig. 5.67: Protective conductor at the FOD unit

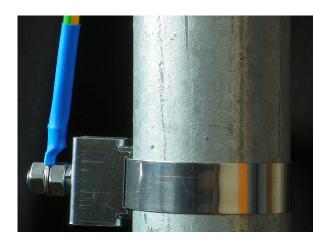


Fig. 5.68: Protective conductor at the mast on a ZSA16 terminal



Fig. 5.69: Separated lightning conductor

5.5. Start up

Connect a power supply to the installed FOD unit and connect the configuration PC. Use an internet browser (such as Mozilla Firefox) to enter the configuration menu.

5.5.1. Noise on the site

This chapter is particularly true for installation of links working in free bands, where the user has no secured frequency.

Analyse the level of noise in the individual channels using the spectrum analyzer under *Tools – Graphics – Frequency analyzer*. If necessary adjust the choice of working channel on the basis of the results.

While doing so respect the rule that in one location all units emit signal in the Upper part of the range and receive it in the Lower part of the range, or the other way round. A transmitter must not be installed in the part of the spectrum where other units function as receivers.

5.5.2. Antennas directing

If it is possible, use narrow channel, low modulation and high power for the first antenna directing. Working on both ends of the link simultaneously is favourable. Connect voltmeter to the BNC connector and observe RSS changes in 2 V DC range. Stronger signal corresponds to lower voltage. Alternate units on both sides and slowly adjust the antenna vertically and horizontally to find the position with

the strongest reception. At the same time look for the main signal maximums. To differentiate between the main and the side maximums refer to Main and side lobes paragraph.

RSS measurement

For correctly setting the bridge and positioning it in the right direction it is advisable to connect a PC and use the diagnostic capabilities of the RAy station. In uncomplicated cases it is enough to connect a voltmeter via a BNC connector and adjust to the lowest indicated voltage. Voltage is calibrated according to signal strength. E.g.:

RSS -65 dBm corresponds to voltage 0.65 V,

RSS -80 dBm corresponds to voltage 0.80 V etc.



Fig. 5.70: Connecting a voltmeter to the BNC connector.

Main and side lobes

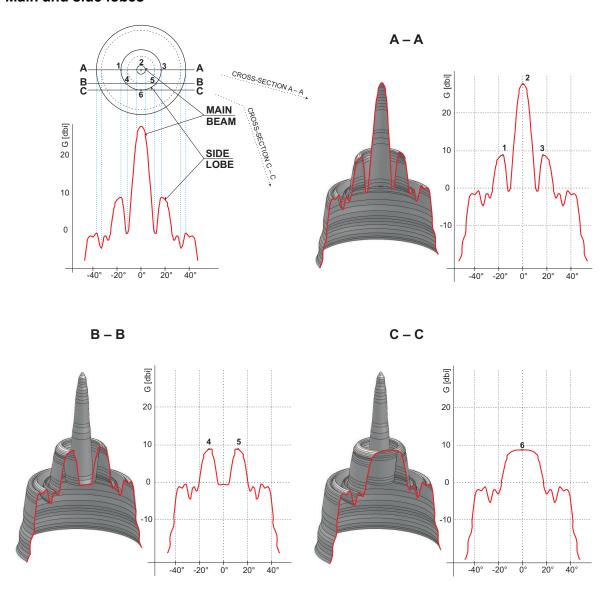


Fig. 5.71: Radiation diagrams

Both antennas should be oriented towards each other using the peaks of radiation diagram. Adjust the antenna alternately in the horizontal and vertical axes and monitor the resulting signal strength. Use the calculation of the expected RSS with the precision of several dBm as guidance. Side lobes transmit signal ca 20 dBm weaker, see the Microwave link Calculation³.

 $[\]overline{^3}$ http://www.racom.eu/eng/products/microwave-link.html#calculation

The resulting RSS helps distinguish between the states A-A and C-C which appear similar. It also helps in situations where simple search for a maximum doesn't work as shown in the illustration "incorrect adjustment".

Real radiation diagrams are more complex, especially in that they run differently in horizontal and vertical axes. The basic steps for determining the main radiation lobe however stay valid. For example:

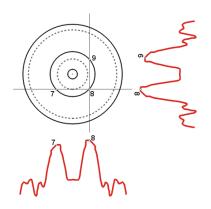


Fig. 5.72: Radiation diagram – incorrect adjustment

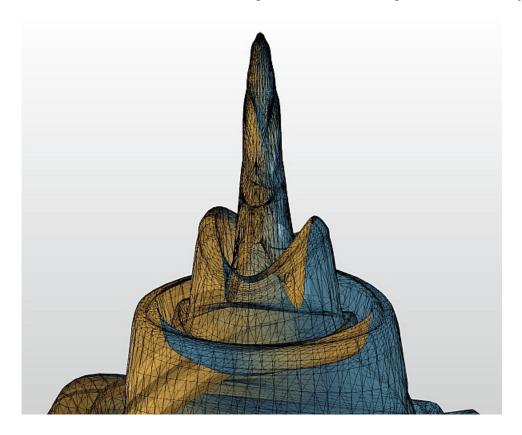


Fig. 5.73: 3D example of more complicated Radiation Pattern

5.5.3. Link test

Basic parameters of the link are shown in the menu *Status – Brief*, its quality is characterized by RSS and SNR. Values on Status screens can be refreshed manually by pressing the Refresh button or in real time with a period of several seconds after activating the Start button. Press the Stop button to terminate the periodic refresh of values.

The RSS, SNR and BER values can also be viewed on the screen *Tools – Graphics – Bar indicators*. After pressing the Start button, values will be refreshed with a period of one second.

After installation, it is good to reset the statistics using the Clear stats button in menu *Status – Detailed*. This allows easier diagnostics of the link's reliability over time.

5.5.4. Parameters setup

After both antennas have been directed, setup operation parameters for the link. In case of links operating in the free band, setup the parameters based on survey results from the tool *Tools – Graphics – Frequency analyser*. In case of links operating in licensed band, setup the parameters based on assigned license:

- Bandwidth
- Channel Selection (TX / RX channel)
- Modulation (TX modulation) ACM is recommended. When selecting fixed modulation it is necessary
 to account for the fade margin. If fixed modulation is setup close to a possible maximum, then a
 deterioration in RSS could endanger the link both for data transfer as well as service access.
- · Transmit power (RF power), or ATPC
- · Verify and record IP addresses
- Define access channels https / telnet / ssh / ssh with password

Restart both units by interrupting their power supply and verify the status of the link. This verifies that all parameters have been stored correctly in the memory.

Select *Tools – Maintenance – Backup – Settings – Backup - Download* and save the configuration to backup file "cnf_backup.tgz".

This completes the installation. Further configuration can be performed remotely.

6. Configuration

Controls

The following configuration buttons are used for configuration:

Apply Apply and save parameters.

Cancel Set parameters are overwritten with original values. **Refresh** Reload the current values of the station / both stations.

Should the configuration be changed from other management session, the message *Info: Configuration changed, please click refresh* is displayed at the status bar (see screenshot lower). The *Refresh* button reloads valid data and refreshes web browser

screen.

Load defaults Load default values of the parameters on the screen. To use any of these values, you

must use the Apply button.

Load custom Loads values of individual parameters from backup configuration. To use any of these

values, you must use the Apply button. For loading backup configuration see menu

Tools - Maintenance - Backup - Settings - Upload.

Start Use the *Start* button to start automatic refresh of displayed information. Information

subject to this update are highlighted with a refresh icon.

Stop Use the *Stop* button to stop automatic refresh of displayed information.

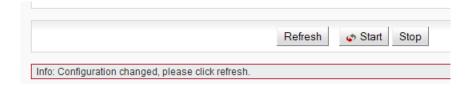


Fig. 6.1: Info Refresh

Help

The microwave link configuration system is equipped with built in Help - see Help section. The Help is accessible in two forms:

- Configuration parameter context help. The help text is displayed in the pop up window after clicking the parameter name.
- The whole user interface help. The help text is displayed within the configuration screen after clicking the *Help* menu.

Secure login

You can login into the configuration interface either using the **insecure http** protocol or the **secure https** protocol - by click to *go to secured version*. You can select the connection method on the login screen. If the https protocol is used, it is not possible to tap the network communication and acquire the station's login information.



Fig. 6.2: Login

Rollback function

If you interrupt the connection on an operating link by entering inappropriate radio link parameters, the original parameters will be restored after 1 minute. The connection is automatically restored.

6.1. Status bar

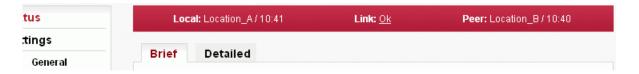


Fig. 6.3: Status bar 1

Status bar is located on the upper part of the screen below the title bar. It consist of 3 fields:

- Local station status (station, user is directly connected to via its management IP address).
- Local to Peer link status.
- · Peer station status.

Local and Peer field displays:

- Station name according to configuration.
- · Actual time valid for respective station.
- Warning or Alarm icon in case a warning or alarm occurs.

Link field displays:

- · Status of the link between both sides of the station.
- · Warning icon when the link is not capable of user data transfer.

Link status can be one of the following values:

UNKNOWN	Station start up. The initialization is not yet finished.
SETUP	Station initialization according to valid configuration.
SINGLE	Station in operation status. Link to peer station is not established.
CONNECTING	Connection to peer station in progress.
AUTHORIZING	Authorization of the peer station in progress.
OK	Link is connected. Peer station is authorized.
ANALYZER	Spectrum analyzer mode active. User data are not transferred.

All states, except the OK state, are highlighted by warning icon:



Fig. 6.4: Status bar 2

6.2. Status

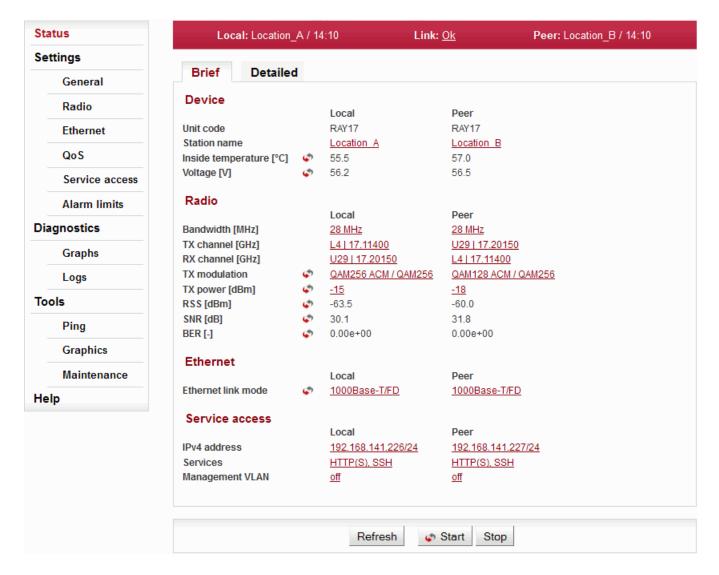


Fig. 6.5: Menu Status

Menu *Status – Brief* and *Status – Detailed* contains basic information about local and remote (Peer) station. Information is refreshed manually by pressing the Refresh button, or automatically after pressing the Start button.

Status – Brief shows only the most important values. Status – Detailed provides further details. Below is a list of all values - according to the menu Status – Detailed.

6.2.1. Status - Device

The *Device* menu provides basic information about local and remote station. Informations are valid at the moment the page is open, or the *Refresh* button is pushed.

Unit code Station type indicator.Serial no. Station serial number.

Station nameStation name selected by user.Station locationUnit location assigned by user.

Firmware version Station's firmware version.

Date, Time The internal real-time clock. The clock is set manually or it is synchronized

with NTP server and set for both stations.

Inside temperature [°C] Temperature inside the station.

Voltage [V] Station's power supply voltage level.

6.2.2. Status - Radio

Radio type Radio unit type: L (Lower) or U (Upper) part of the frequency band.

Polarization Horizontal or vertical polarization based on the physical installation. Indic-

ates the polarization of received signal. Local and Peer are indicated sep-

arately. The proper position of the cable is sideways down.

Notice for ISM connections (RAy17, RAy24): One side of the link must be installed in vertical polarization and the other in the horizontal polarization.

Frequency table Displays the currently selected frequency table.

Bandwidth [MHz] Nominal width of the channel. Both units in a link have to use the same

bandwidth.

TX channel [GHz] Used channels. Both number of the channel and frequency in GHz are

RX channel [GHz] listed.

TX modulation Modulation type currently used for transmitting. When adaptive modulation

is enabled, the ACM letters are displayed as well as information about maximum permitted modulation: "current modulation ACM / maximum mod-

ulation"

TX power [dBm] Current output power on the RF channel in dBm. If ATPC is enabled, the

ATPC letters are displayed as well as information about maximum permitted

power: "current power ATPC / maximum power"

Net bitrate [Mbps] Current transfer capacity of radio channel for user data.

Max. net bitrate [Mbps] The maximum RF channel capacity according to installed feature key.

RSS [dBm] Received signal strength. If ATPC is enabled, the ATPC letters are dis-

played as well as information about threshold value for activation of power

control loop: "current RSS ATPC / threshold RSS"

SNR [dB] Signal to Noise Ratio. If ATPC is enabled, the ATPC letters are displayed

as well as information about threshold value for activation of power control

loop: "current SNR ATPC / threshold SNR"

BER [-] Bit Error Rate registered at the receiving end. Instantaneous value.

Link uptime Time elapsed since the current link connection has been established.

6.2.3. Status - Ethernet

Ethernet link mode Status of ethernet interface. Current bit rate (10 = 10BASE-T, 100 =

100BASE- TX and 1000 = 1000BASE-T) and state of duplex (FD = full

duplex, HD = half duplex).

MDIX Status of the internal crossover of ethernet cables. (MDIX = internally

crossed pairs, MDI = direct connection, N/A means an unknown state).

Storm control Switch blocking protection status.

QoS Switch Quality of Service status.

6.2.4. Status - Service access

MAC address HW address of the ethernet module.

IPv4 address IP address in the standard dotted decimal notation, including the bit width

of netmask after the forward slash.

Services Services enabled for station management and monitoring (HTTPS, SSH,

Telnet SNMP, NTP).

Management VLAN Service access via VLAN management only.

6.2.5. Status - Statistics

Detailed traffic statistics in the user interface.

In All Packets Number of all received packets.

In Unicast Packets
Counter of unicast packets received.
Counter of multicast packets received.
Counter of broadcast packets received.

In All Errors Counter of all packet errors (including dropped).

In Dropped Packets Counter of received packets, dropped.

In Crc Errors Counter of corrupted packets (CRC error) received. Usually indicates a

problem on Eth cable or connector.

Out All Packets Number of all outgoing packets.

Out Unicast Packets
Out Multicast Packets
Out Broadcast Packets
Out All Errors
Counter of outgoing multicast packets.
Counter of outgoing broadcast packets.
Number of outgoing packet errors.

Out Dropped Packets Counter of dropped outgoing packets.

Out Collision Packets Counter of detected collisions in transmission.

Information on statistical data

Statistics cleared Time of log clearing.
Statistics period Period of log refresh.

Radio link statistics

Overall Link Uptime Overall time the link has been connected.

Overall Link Downtime Overall time the link has been disconnected.

Reliability [%] The ratio of "Uptime" and "Downtime".

Current Link Uptime Current time the link has been connected.

The Longest Drop The longest downtime period recorded.

The Last Drop Length of the last link interruption.

No of Drops Number of link interruptions.

6.3. Settings

6.3.1. Settings - General

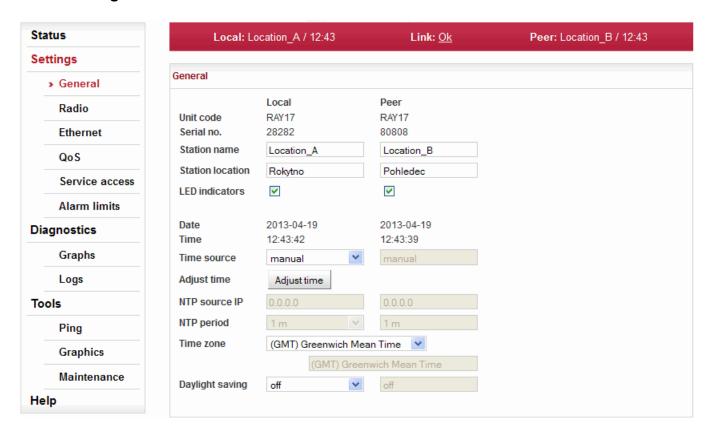


Fig. 6.6: Menu Settings – General

Setup of general parameters of the link.

Unit code Station type indicator.
Serial no. Station serial number.

Station nameStation name selected by user.Station locationUnit location assigned by user.

LED indicators Enable LED status indicators on the body of the station. You can turn off

all LEDs with this option.

Date, Time The internal real-time clock. The clock is set manually or it is synchronized

with NTP server and set for both stations.

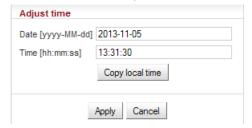
Time source Time synchronization source setup. Manual setup or NTP protocol use.

For easier diagnostics of link operation, it is recommended to use the NTP

time synchronization.

Adjust time

Manual time setup. Use the dialog box to manually set the current date and time. You can copy time from browser (local PC).



NTP source IP IP address of the time synchronization server.

NTP period Time synchronization interval.

Time zone Time zone

Daylight saving Enable daylight saving time



Note

When the time zone and/or daylight saving time is changed, the original values set in the RAy unit are kept. The actual change takes place after OS restart in order to prevent unexpected states related with local time change.

6.3.2. Settings – Radio

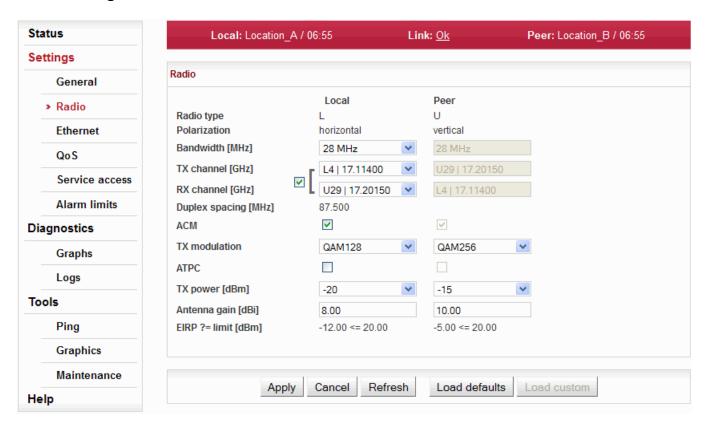


Fig. 6.7: Configuration menu Settings - Radio

Setup of general parameters of the radio link.

Radio type Information about the type of radio unit: L(ower) or U(pper) band.

Polarization Horizontal or vertical polarization based on the physical installation. Indic-

ates the polarization of received signal. Local and Peer are indicated sep-

arately. The proper position of the cable is sideways down.

Notice for ISM connections (RAy17, RAy24): One side of the link must be installed in vertical polarization and the other in the horizontal polarization.

Bandwidth [MHz] One of standard channel widths can be selected. This parameter must be

set identically in local and remote.

TX channel [GHz] TX and RX channels are selected from a list of channels. The basic configuration has the TX and RX options interconnected. In this case the basic

duplex spacing between channels is preserved and by selecting one channel, the other three are defined as well. For stations operating in free bands, it is possible to disconnect the TX-RX lock and select TX and RX channels individually. Corresponding channels at peer station are set

automatically.

Notice - Non-standard duplex setting leads to non-effective use of the

spectrum.

Duplex spacing [MHz] Information about duplex spacing of TX and RX channel.

ACM Enable automatic control of modulation.

TX modulation Modulation level for TX channel. You can select in range from QPSK (high

sensitivity for difficult conditions) to 256QAM (high speed under appropriate conditions). In case of enabled ACM it has the meaning of the maximum

(highest) allowed modulation.

ATPC Enable automatic control of RF power.

Power is regulated towards lower values while maintaining highest modulation level. Maximum output power is limitted by **Tx power** parameter. The power control loop is primarily controlled by RSS. The SNR value is taken into account as well, because the situation of high interference value

can lead to high RSS but low SNR.

TX power [dBm] Desired output RF power. In case of enabled ATPC it has the meaning of

the maximum allowed power.

Antenna gain [dBi] Only for links operating in the ISM band (RAy17, RAy24).

Gain of used antenna. It is used to calculate approximate EIRP.

EIRP ?= limit [dBm] Only for links operating in the ISM band (RAy17, RAy24).

Approximate calculation of EIRP. Number on the right shows the allowed EIRP limit. Sign between numbers gives information on compliance/non-

compliance with allowed EIRP limits.

6.3.3. Settings - Ethernet

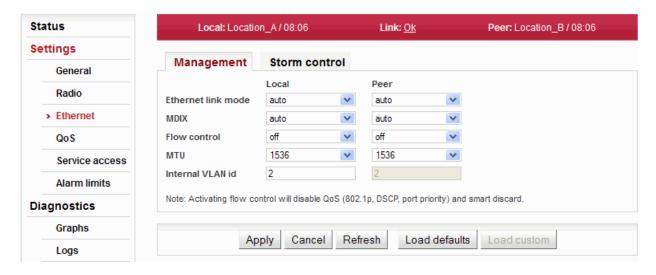


Fig. 6.8: Configuration menu Settings – Ethernet

Management

Ethernet interface physical layer parameters setup.

Ethernet link mode	Switching between transfer speed and flow control automatic negotiation or manual setting.
MDIX	Media Dependent Interface Crossover enables working with both types of ethernet cables, straight-through and crossover. The default option "auto" switches on automatic detection and performs an internal crossover if necessary.
Flow control	Mechanism for temporarily stopping the transmission of data on an ethernet network. Enabling flow control allows use of buffers of connected active network elements for levelling uneven flow of user data. If flow control is enabled, you cannot use the built-in QoS functions. For correct operation it is necessary to also enable Flow control on the connected device.
MTU	Setup of maximum allowed length of Ethernet frame. If transfer of tagged frames is not needed, you can choose smaller MTU. If you select smaller MTU, more

storage space is available for QoS.

The RAy unit uses one VLAN id for internal needs. It can be changed if there is

a conflict with user data.

Storm control

Internal VLAN id

Protection against packet flooding and subsequent device input switch blocking:

Broadcast traffic directed to broadcast address (DA=FFFFFFFFFFH)

Multicast traffic directed to multicast addresses (DA[40]=1B)

Un-learned unicast un-learned unicast traffic

100Mb/1Gb 10Mb threshold [pkts/50ms] Setting the threshold to activate protection. Set as number of packets per 50ms.

Set separately for 10Mb link speed, or for 100Mb and 1Gb link speeds.

6.3.4. Settings - QoS

The Quality of Service (QoS) menu groups together multiple options of manipulating user data flow.

Ingress policing

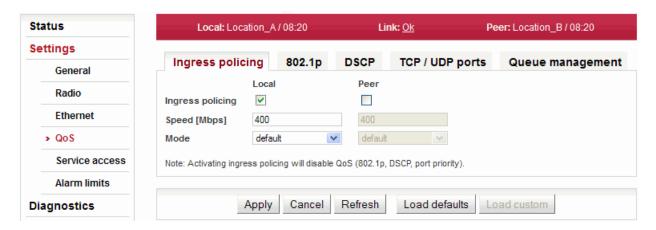


Fig. 6.9: Configuration menu Settings – QoS

Ingress policing – causes user data flow to be limitted to certain value. The excessive packets are discarded.

Ingress policing

Enable Ingress policing. Applies to the device user port.

Speed [Mbps]

Data rate to limit the Ethernet traffic to. If this speed is exceeded, Flow control is initiated. If packets are still incoming, they are dropped.

Mode

Ingress policer operation mode:

- soft Flow control is activated at low fill of input buffer. Good to use if the connected device has Flow control enabled and has a large buffer.
- **default** Universal settings. Close to "hard" settings, but with Flow control enabled at connected device, packet loss is not possible.
- hard Flow control is activated only after the input buffer is completely full.
 Good to use if the connected device has a small buffer.



Warning

The Ingress policing activation deactivates the switch QoS functions.

802.1p

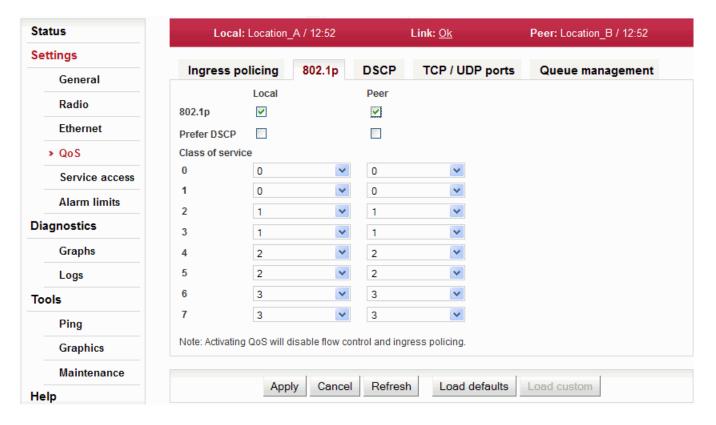


Fig. 6.10: Configuration menu Settings – QoS – 802.1p

Setup of QoS controlled by priority bits according to IEEE 802.1p.

802.1p Enabling QoS according to 802.1p

Prefer DSCP If priority control is enabled according to DSCP and incoming packet is

coloured both by 802.1p priority and by DSCP – prioritization is governed

(when enabling this option) by the DSCP rules.

Class of service 0..7 Arranging individual priorities (coded in priority bits according to IEEE

802.1p) into selected output queue (0..3).



Warning

The QoS activation deactivates the Flow control and Ingress policing.

DSCP

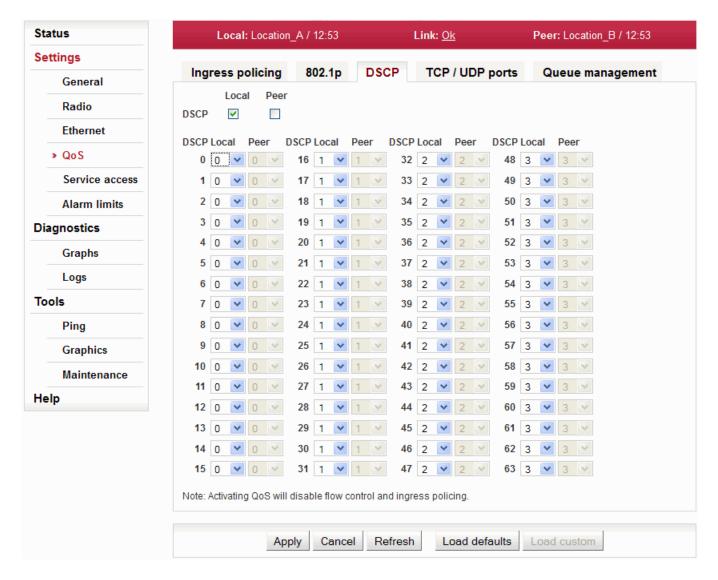


Fig. 6.11: Configuration menu Settings - QoS - DSCP

Setting of QoS governed by DSCP priority bits (Differentiated Services, or DiffServ) in the IP header.

DSCP Enabling QoS according to DSCP

DSCP 0..63 Arranging individual priorities (coded in DS field of IP header) into selected output queue (0..3).



Warning

The QoS activation deactivates the Flow control and Ingress policing.

TCP/UDP ports

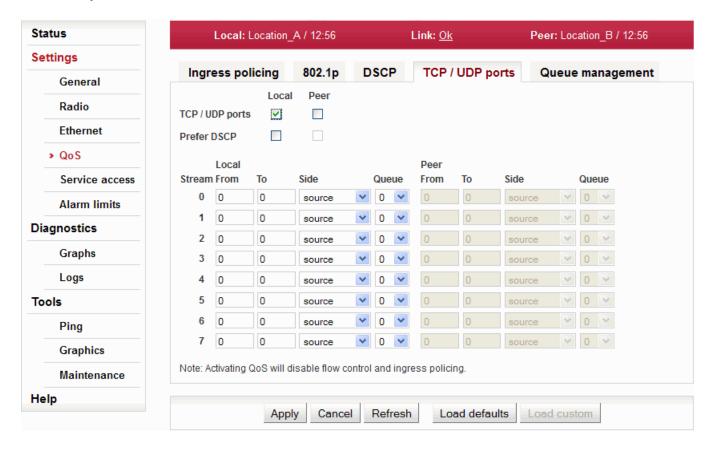


Fig. 6.12: Configuration menu Settings – QoS – TCP/UDP ports

Setting of QoS governed by number or range of TCP/UDP ports.

TCP/UDP ports Enabling QoS according to TCP/UDP ports.

Prefer DSCP

If priority control is enabled according to DSCP and incoming packet is coloured both by DSCP priority and matches one of the rules listed here – prioritization is governed (with this option enabled) by the DSCP rules.

Stream 0..7

Up to 8 ranges of TCP/UDP ports can be configured. The range applies to both protocols: TCP and UDP.

- From Start of TCP/UDP ports range.
- To End of TCP/UDP ports range If we want to prioritize only one port, use same values for "From" and "To". The range of TCP/UDP ports can be up to 255.
- Side Defines whether it is a source or destination TCP/UDP port(s).
- Queue The target output queue for packets matching the rule.



Warning

The QoS activation deactivates the Flow control and Ingress policing.

Queue management

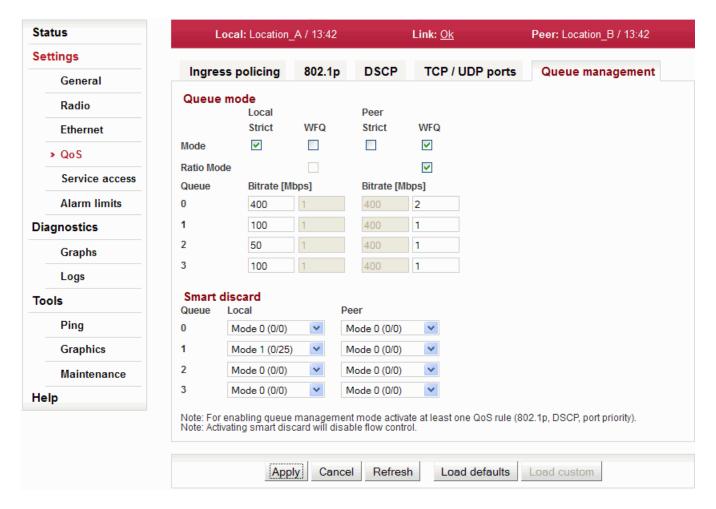


Fig. 6.13: Configuration menu Settings – QoS – Queue management

Setting the operation mode of output queues. These are internal switch queues for organization of packets based on individual QoS rules.



Note

To enable configuring output queues, you must enable at least one of the QoS rules.

Mode

Regime for sending out packets from individual queues.

- **Strict** If there are packets in a high priority queue, packets from that queue are sent out. Only after this queue is completely empty, packets from a lower priority queue are sent out.
- WFQ Weighted Fair Queuing. Packets from individual queues are sent out according to set ratios (see below).

Ratio Mode Turns on the WFQ regime sending out ratio.

Queue 0..3 Setting parameters (ratios) of packets sending out for individual queues.

- Strict column Maximum output speed [Mbps] for individual queues. Allowed range
 0 .. 400 [Mbps]
- WFQ Column Packet sending out ratios for individual queues. Higher values means more frequent sending out from the given queue.

Smart discard

Setting mode for packet dropping in case of insufficient output channel capacity. Packets are dropped with certain probability before the queue is filled completely. For example, this mechanism prevents blocking of high priority packets by low priority packets. The "early random discard" mechanism is proving to be useful particularly for TCP traffic.

Smart discard mode can be used independently of QoS. To ensure correct function of *Smart discard* (i.e. Mode 1..3) *Flow control* is off.

Queue 0..3 Setting drop mode for individual output queues

- Mode 0 (0/0) Packets are dropped only after output queue is fully congested.
 Smart discard mode is therefore turned off.
- Mode 1 (0/25) When the queue is full to 3/4, packets will be dropped with 25% probability.
- Mode 2 (25/50) When the queue is full to 2/3, packets will be dropped with 25% probability. When the queue is full to 3/4, packets will be dropped with 50% probability.
- Mode 3 (50/75) When the queue is full to 2/3, packets will be dropped with 50% probability. When the queue is full to 3/4, packets will be dropped with 75% probability.



Warning

The Smart discard mode activation deactivates the Flow control.

6.3.5. Settings - Service access

Services

Access routes for link configuration.

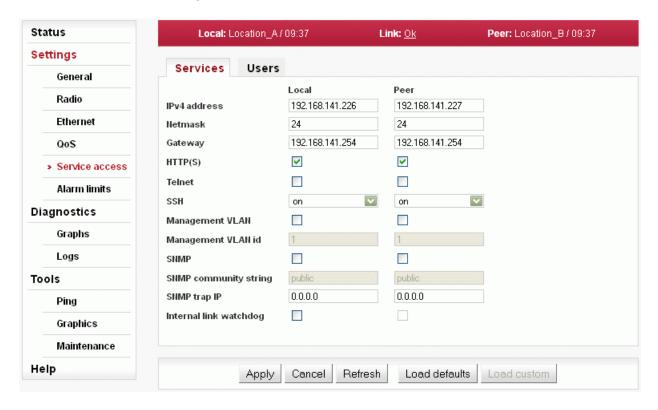


Fig. 6.14: Configuration menu Settings – Service access – Services

IPv4 address

Service IP address, by default 192.168.169.169 for L station and 192.168.169.170 for U station. Four addresses 169.254.173.236/30 are used for internal communication. Must not be used as service IP address.

Unknown IP address

For easier identification of service IP address, RAy is equipped with LLDP protocol. Protocol sends a broadcast every 60 seconds with the following information:

- IP address under LLDP: Management address
- Serial number LLDP: System Description
- Type (e.g. RAY17 L) LLDP: Chassis Subtype
- DATA_PORT for version with 1 eth or SERVICE_PORT for version with 2 eth under LLDP: Port Subtype

Message can be recorded and converted into a readable form using a LLDP client. A suitable tool for this purpose is Wireshark IP traffic analysing tool, with free licenses available both for Windows and Linux. To locate the message easily, use the Capture filter "ether proto 0x88cc" in Wireshark.

Netmask

Mask for service access, 24 by default.

Gateway

Default gateway for service access, empty by default.

HTTP(S)

Allowing access via HTTP server (for HTTP and HTTPS protocol). Attention: after disabling access via HTTP server, you will not be able to access the unit using a web browser!

Telnet Enabling access via Telnet server. Provides access to CLI (Command Line Interface)

for simple telnet clients. Disabled by default.

SSH Enabling access via SSH server. Provides secure access to CLI. If preventing unau-

thorized access to the station is number one priority, leave only this server on.

Management VLAN

Enabling access via VLAN management. Blocks access for https, ssh and telnet configuration via untagged packets (without VLAN) making only VLAN access possible. VLAN management is off by default. In case of RAy unit with two ports, VLAN man-

agement applies to the service port.

- ATTENTION-

By enabling VLAN management, ALL accesses are blocked for configuration using normal (untagged) LAN! During tests, you may enable VLAN management on one unit only. Then it is possible to access the link via LAN and VLAN either directly or

via radio link.

Management

VLAN id

VLAN management id, by default 1. This field has to be filled out even when VLAN

management is not active.

SNMP Enabling SNMP server. Off by default.

SNMP com- SNMP community string. Can contain both lower and uppercase letters, numbers,

munity string four characters . : _ - and can be up to 256 characters long.

SNMP trap IP Address for sending SNMP traps.

Internal link Watching over connection of both link units. In case of prolonged failure (10 min) a

watchdog cold restart is done (the equivalent of turning off the power). Off by default.

Users

List and setup of users. There can be different users on either side of the link.

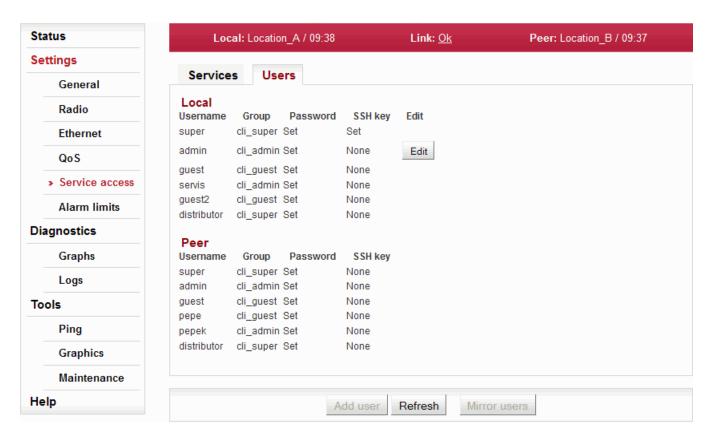


Fig. 6.15: Configuration menu Settings – Service access – Users

Local, Peer	List of users on Local and Peer stations.					
Username	User name. This	User name. This name is entered as Login to log into the link management.				
Group	User group to wi	hich the user belongs.				
	cli_guest	This group has the right to only view the setting of the link. Does not have rights to modify the settings. A group can contain a maximum of 10 users.				
	cli_admin	The group has all the rights of group cli_guest plus: Right to configure the link. Has the right to view and modify all settings (except for user accounts and special actions of the user distributor). A group can contain a maximum of 10 users.				
	cli_super	Same rights as cli_admin plus: Right to configure user accounts including SSH keys This group contains only two users:				

Password Information about whether user has a password

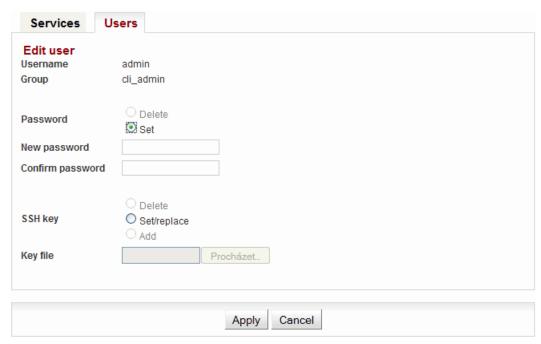
SSH key Information about whether user has at least one ssh key defined.

User super.

Edit user

Clicking *Edit* next to a username opens a screen with configuration of the given account.

User *distributor* has an additional right to change special configuration items. The password for this user cannot be changed.



Configuration menu Settings - Service access - Users - Edit

Username User name

Group The group to which the user belongs.

Password Password can be set or deleted.

Delete – User will not have a password. The user will only be able to log in with a ssh key. In order to delete the password, you must first

upload ssh key.

Set – Password settings.

New password

Confirm password

SSH key

New password.

Repeat password.

Working with ssh key.

Delete – Clear all ssh keys of the user.

Set/replace – Add a new key. If there already was any key(s), it will

be overwritten.

Add – Add a new key. You can enter multiple ssh keys this way.

Key file Insert key file.

Save the menu content by clicking on the button Apply.

Delete user

Users from the group cli_super have a *Delete* button next to them. You can delete a user using that button. User is removed without further queries. Users from the group cli_super cannot be deleted.

Add user

The button is located on the bottom bar.

For users from the group cli_super, the *Add user* button is active. You can use it to create a new user from groups *cli_quest* or *cli_admin*.

Username Name of new user.

Group The group to which this user will belong.

New password Password for this user.

Confirm password Repeat password.

SSH key If you want the user to have access using ssh protocol and identity

verification using ssh key, enter the ssh key here.

Create a new user by clicking on the button Apply.

Mirror users

The button is located on the bottom bar.

For users from the group cli_super, the *Mirror users* button is active. Selecting this function will copy all user accounts from Local station to Peer station. Existing user accounts on the Peer station are deleted (except for the password of distributor, which is unique for each station).

6.3.6. Settings - Alarm limits

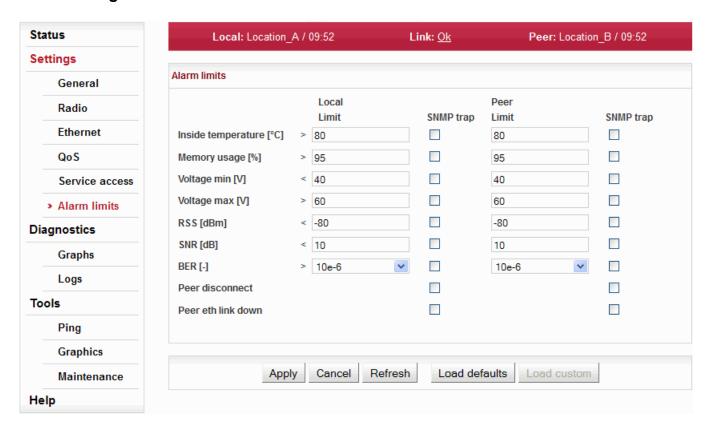


Fig. 6.16: Configuration menu Settings – Alarm limits

Diagnostic system of the link monitors the operation of the station. It generates various events as output. There are two kinds of events: Warnings and Alarms. The event is always written to the system log and indicated in the status bar. Some events have configurable thresholds. For each event you can choose whether a SNMP trap should be sent if the event occurs.

List of configurable events with default thresholds:

Warning

Inside temperature [°C]	>80	Temperature inside the station (on the modem board.)
Memory usage [%]	>90	Memory usage.
Voltage min [V]	<40	Lower threshold of supply voltage.
Voltage max [V]	>70	Upper threshold of supply voltage, SNMP trap on/off is generated same as for Voltage min.
RSS [dBm]	<-80	Received signal strength.
SNR [dBm]	<10	Signal to Noise Ratio.

Alarm

>10e⁻⁶ BER Bit Error Rate registered at the receiving end. Instantaneous value. Peer disconnect Interruption of radio link. Peer eth link down User eth link on Peer station interrupted. Loss of transmit power (not for RAy17 neither RAy24).

6.4. Diagnostics

RF power fail

6.4.1. Diagnostics - Graphs

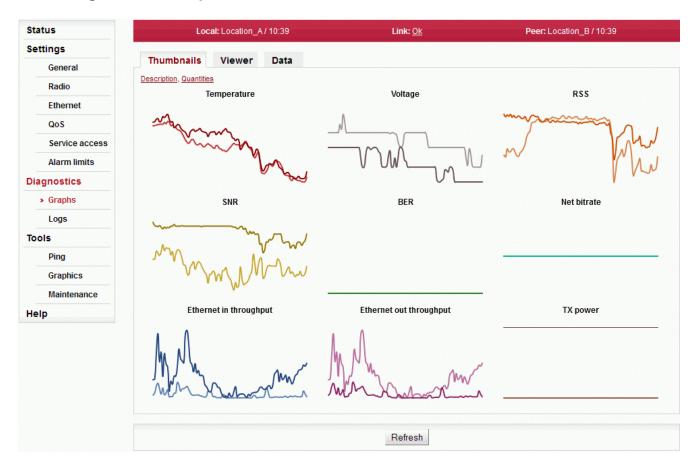


Fig. 6.17: Configuration menu Diagnostics - Graphs

Station continuously stores information about the values of important variables:

Temperature inside the station Instantaneous value of temperature inside the station. Measured

on the modem board. Temperature of radio board is available via

SNMP.

Supply voltage Instantaneous value of station supply voltage.

RSS Received signal strength.

SNR Signal-to-noise ratio of the received signal.

BER Instantaneous bit error rate on link.

Net bitrate Instantaneous transmission capacity.

Ethernet in throughput Instantaneous speed (20s average) of incoming user data on the

user Ethernet port.

Ethernet out throughput Instantaneous speed (20s average) of outgoing user data on the

user Ethernet port.

TX power Instantaneous value of transmission power.

The values are saved in the following resolutions and history lengths

Resolution 1 minute, length of history 1 week

Resolution 15 minutes, length of history 30 days

Resolution 1 day, length of history about 180 days

Stored values can be viewed using three methods:

Thumbnails Preview all values for the last 24 hours

Viewer Detailed graphical view of one or two selected values for the given interval

Data Numerical view of all values

Viewer

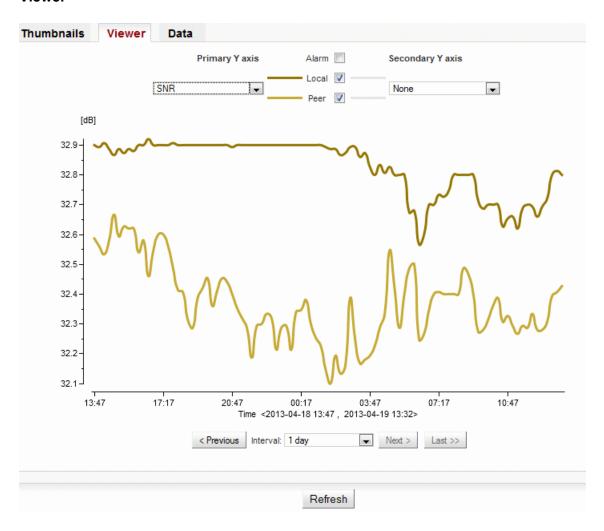


Fig. 6.18: Configuration menu Diagnostics – Graphs – Viewer

Detailed graphical view of one or two selected values for the given interval. You can choose to view data from Local or Peer or both.

Primary Y axis Selecting one of the observed values.

Secondary Y axis Selecting a second value.

Alarm Enables the display of alarms, if there were any.

Local Displays graph from Local unit. **Peer** Displays graph from Peer unit.

Interval Selecting width of interval to be displayed. Based on the interval width,

data are displayed in a suitable grid: Up to 3 hours in at one minute. Up

to 4 days at 15 minutes. For longer intervals at one day.

Previous Move by one width of selected interval towards older values.

Next Move by one width of selected interval towards newer values.

Last Move to the newest values.

Data

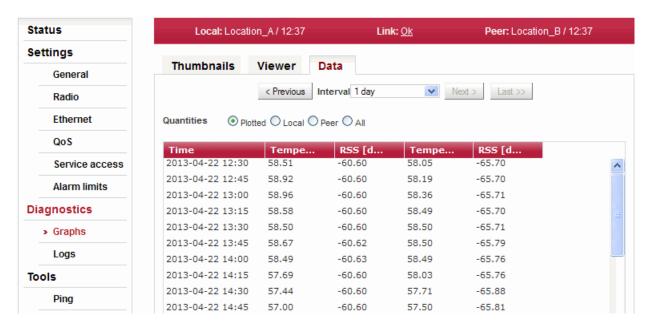


Fig. 6.19: Configuration menu Diagnostigs – Graphs – Data

Detailed graphical view of values for selected interval.

Plotted Shows only the values that are selected for the graph.

Local Shows all logged values. Filtering of values from local, remote or both.

Peer

ΑII

6.4.2. Diagnostics - Logs

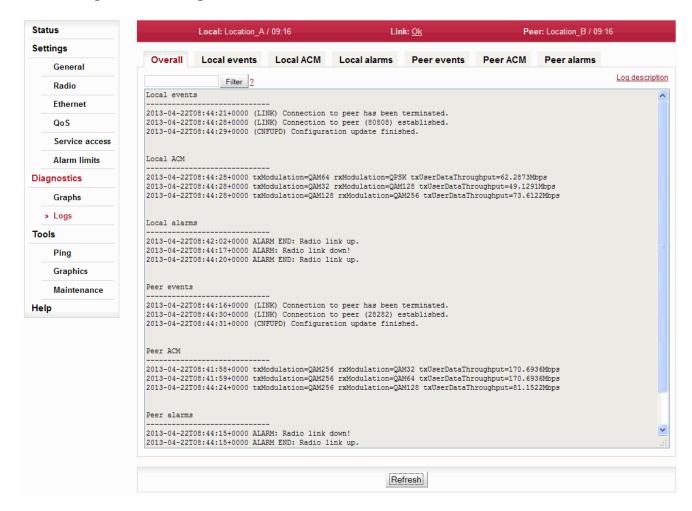


Fig. 6.20: Configuration menu Diagnostics - Logs

Shows internal station logs. Individual tabs allow total or filtered view.

When you first open the screen, it is necessary to start browsing logs by pressing the Refresh button.

Listings of all logs can be filtered. You can enter text in the upper left corner window for filtering listings. For example, you want to know when was the configuration of the station modified: On the Local events screen, enter "Configuration" and hit Enter.

You can use plain text or regular expressions for filtering (JavaScript format).

Overall Displays the last 3 records from all types of logs.

Local events, Peer events Events from Local or Peer station.

Local ACM, Peer ACM History of modulation switching if ACM is enabled. Local and Peer

station.

Local alarms, Peer alarms Alarms from Local or Peer station.

Maximum length of displayed logs is 250 entries. If you need to display longer history, use of CLI interface is needed.

6.5. Tools

Menu Tools contains several support tools for link diagnostics and management.

6.5.1. Tools - Ping

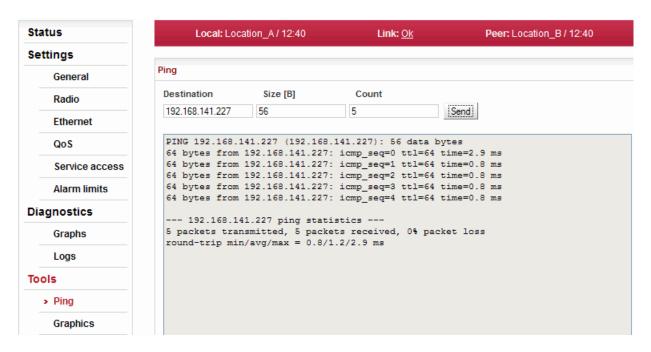


Fig. 6.21: Configuration menu Tools - Ping

The Ping tool allows sending ICMP pings to a selected address

Destination Destination address in dotted decimal notation. The default address

127.0.0.1 is the localhost address - i.e. the station itself.

Size [B] Length of sent data 7 to 1500 bytes, 8 bytes of the header will be added.

Timeout The period for sending pings is constant: 1000 ms.

Count Number of sent pings.

Start the test by clicking on **Send**. The result is displayed in the text window.

6.5.2. Tools - Graphics

Bar indicators



Fig. 6.22: Configuration menu Tools – Graphics – Bar indicators

Graphical indication of BER, SNR and RSS.

Refresh One-time update of displayed values.

Start, Stop Use the Start button to start automatic update of displayed values with a

period of 1 second. Use the Stop button to stop it.

RX constellation diagram

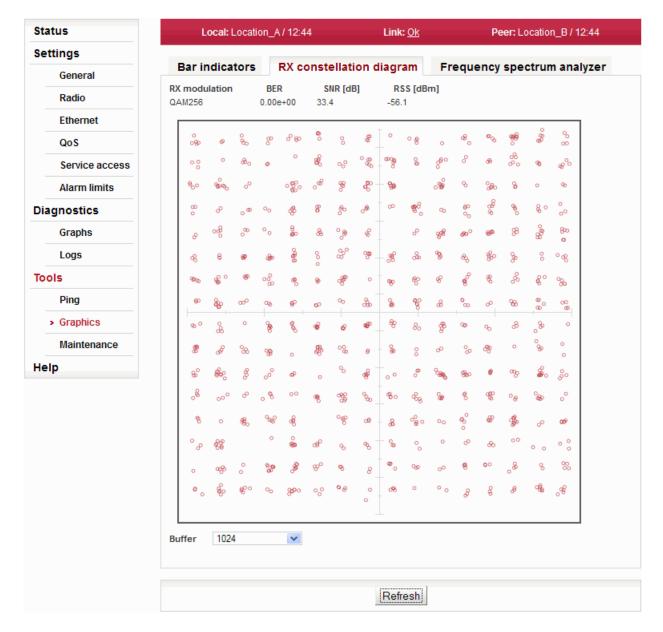


Fig. 6.23: Configuration menu Tools – Graphics – RX constellation diagram

Constellation diagram shows the quality of received signal.

Buffer Number of plotted points. **Refresh** One-time update of diagram.

Frequency analyser



Fig. 6.24: Configuration menu Tools - Graphics - Frequency analyser

A very useful tool for identifying in-band interference and locating a free channel. It is not a full-blown spectrum analyser as it scans the spectrum with 7MHz channel resolution. The accuracy of measured results is given by the accuracy of measuring RSS.



Warning

Running spectrum measurement causes interruption of user data flow between stations!

Spectrum measure time Selection of measurement length in range:

single sweep ... up to 15 min

Mute peer TXThe deactivation of Peer station transmission during measurement.

Enable Opening analyser functions

Start Interrupts communication on the link and starts scanning frequencies in

the band.

6.5.3. Tools - Maintenance

■ Restart

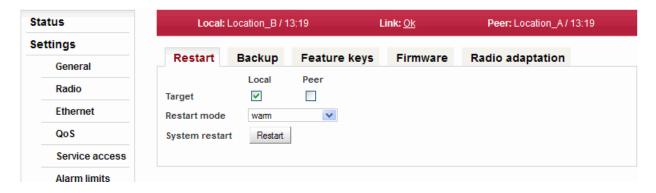


Fig. 6.25: Configuration menu Tools – Maintenance – Restart

Target Restart of selected unit, Local or Peer. **Restart mode** Warm – reboot management system.

Cold – restart the whole station as if power was removed.

System restart Performs the selected restart.

■ Backup

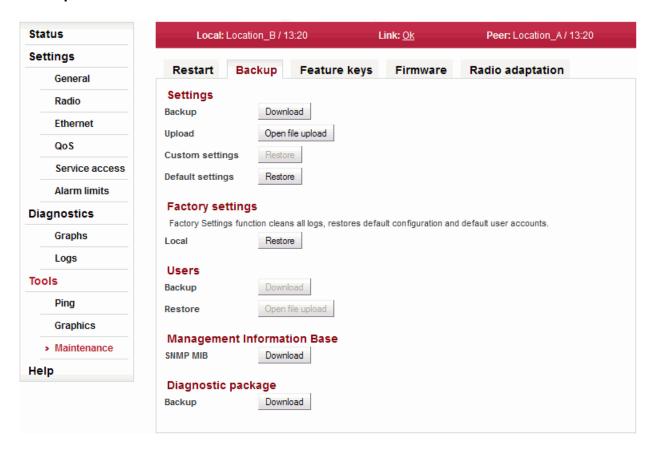


Fig. 6.26: Configuration menu Tools – Maintenance – Backup

Settings

Saving and restoring configuration.

Backup Saving configuration to backup file.

Upload Upload configuration from a backup file into buffer. RAy continues to

run with the current configuration.

Custom settings Restoring the configuration parameters from the buffer. Parameters

must be prepared using Upload.

Default settings Applying default values to all configuration parameters.

Factory settings

Using the factory settings function will return the unit to its original state. All configuration items, user accounts, measured values and system messages (logs) will be irreversibly deleted.



Warning

This task takes a few minutes to complete. Do not interrupt the power supply during the operation.

Local Applying Factory settings to Local station.

Users

Saving and restoring user accounts.

Backup Saving user accounts to backup file.

Restore Restoring user accounts from a backup file.

Management Information Base

SNMP MIB Provides MIB table.

Diagnostic package

To facilitate communication with the technical support you can create an archive file with detailed information about the station. If connection with Peer station is functional, information from both stations is saved.

Backup Saving a file with information about the station (Local and Peer).

Feature keys

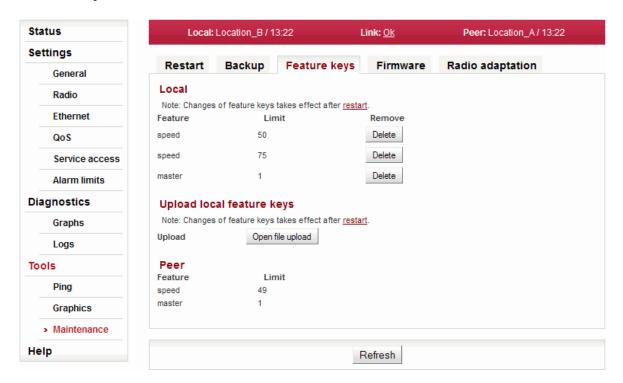


Fig. 6.27: Configuration menu Tools - Maintenance - Firmware

The sub-set of RAy parameters is affected by use of Feature keys.

The feature keys limiting data transfer speed [Mbps] are now available. Speed of the transferred data is determined by a combination of the radio channel bandwidth (parameter Bandwidth [MHz]) and modulation order (parameter TX modulation). The Feature key limiting the data transfer speed enables only certain combinations of the channel bandwidth and modulation order to get the data transfer speed according to the Feature key. The data transfer speed is typically slightly higher than declared.

When installed, the Feature key is activated after the **station restart**. The station can be restarted using the *Tools-Maintenance-Restart* menu. Choose the *warm Restart* mode.

Local

The active Feature keys in the Local station.

Feature Name of the function controlled by the Feature key.

Limit The numeric value set by the key.

Remove The specific Feature key can be deleted using the Delete button.

The parameters controlled by this Feature key are reset to their

default values after the station restart.

Note: The link radio parameters can be changed subsequently

(e.g. to a different operating frequency)!

Upload local feature keys

Feature keys are installed into the station from the binary files.

Open file upload

Dialog for the Feature key binary file selection is open.

Peer

Peer station active Feature keys. Feature keys of the Peer station are only displayed. They can be neither added, nor deleted. To be able to manipulate the Feature keys, it is necessary to access directly management interface of the relevant station - use the IP address of the relevant station.

Feature Name of the function controlled by the Feature key.

Limit The numeric value set by the key.

■ Firmware

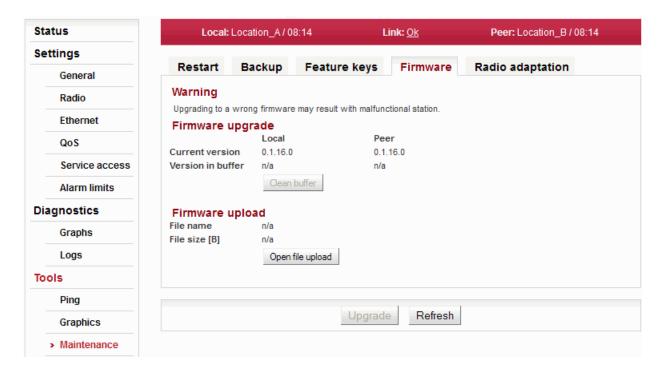


Fig. 6.28: Configuration menu Tools – Maintenance – Firmware

If a new firmware version is released for the given microwave link type, you can upload it to your RAy units.

Firmware upgrade

Current version	Information about the current firmware version on Local and Peer station.
Version in buffer	Information about firmware version prepared in the buffer for installation into the unit (Local, Peer). This firmware must first be prepared in the Firmware upload section (see below).
Clean buffer	You can use the Clean buffer button to delete prepared firmware package in the buffer.

Firmware upload

File name	Name of the firmware file
File size [B]	Size of the firmware file

Open file upload Opens a dialog for uploading firmware package to the unit buffer. Only

after firmware has been prepared in the buffer, you can perform the

actual upgrade.

Upgrade Use the *Upgrade* button on the bottom bar to perform the firmware in-

stallation.



Warning

Installing the firmware takes several minutes (about 10 minutes). During this time, transmission of user data is interrupted (for about 8 minutes). Do not interrupt the power supply during firmware installation!

Radio adaptation

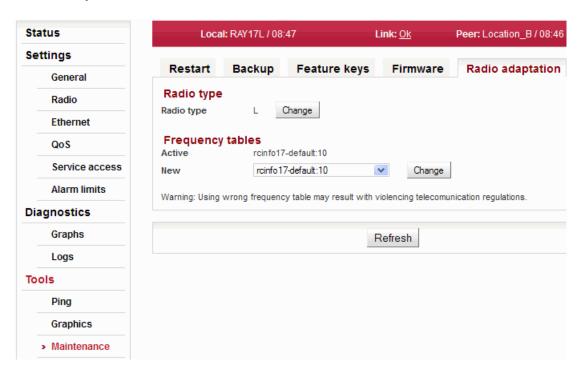


Fig. 6.29: Configuration menu Tools – Maintenance – Radio adaptation

Radio type



Important

Applies only to links operating in the ISM band (RAy17, RAy24).

Hardware of these links is universal for the entire frequency band. To facilitate the configuration of radio parameters, units are coded for L (Lower) and U (Upper) part of the band. L or U band assignment can be modified.

Radio type

Radio unit type: L (Lower) or U (Upper) part of the frequency band.

Use the *Change* button to change the radio type.

Frequency tables

The microwave link contains one or more frequency tables. These tables contain the following information:

- · List of available bandwidths and modulations.
- Assignment of frequencies to the channels and the names of these channels. These channels are used to configure radio parameters of the link (see screen Settings-Radio).
- Default values of radio parameters.
- A set of radio parameters, needed for the ATPC operation.

Active Name of the currently used frequency table.

New Select a new frequency table. Use the *Change* button to change the

table.



Warning

Using the wrong frequency table can lead to violation of the corresponding telecommunications regulations.

6.6. Help

The Help screen displays contents of the embedded help. The help text is displayed in the whole configuration window. The text structure corresponds to individual configuration screens.

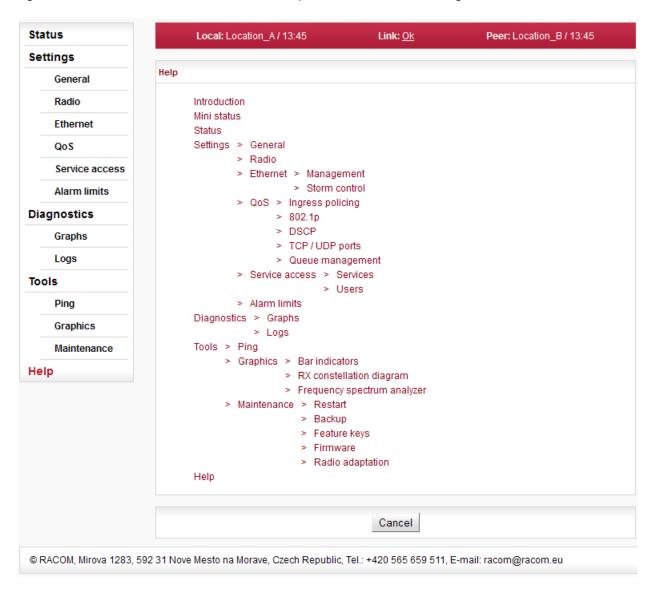


Fig. 6.30: Menu Help

Every item of this Help opens the specific menu help.

Clicking the name of the specific parameter in the configuration menu brings the help belonging to this parameter. The help text is displayed in the pop up window:

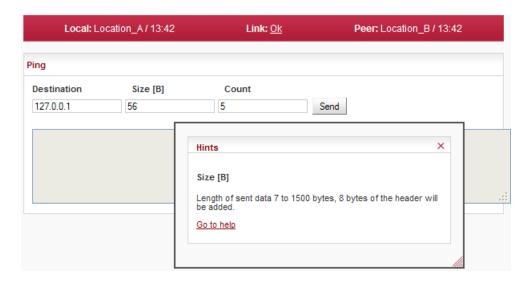


Fig. 6.31: Parameter help

The window can be moved by dragging the *Hints* bar. Resize it by dragging the bottom corner.

There is a *Go to help* link within the help text. The whole configuration menu help text is displayed by clicking this link:



Fig. 6.32: Configuration menu help

There is a link at the beginning and end of each help screen which points to the respective configuration screen.

7. Command Line Interface

Command Line Interface (CLI) provides an alternative to HTTPS access. CLI allows you to work in text regime using a ssh (putty) or telnet client.

7.1. Connection via CLI

Using the **telnet** client to connect to unit with service IP address 192.168.169.169. Type this in the command prompt:

```
telnet 192.168.169.169
```

Then use the username and password from the menu Service access/Users for https access (by default admin, admin). Works if Service access/Services/Telnet is checked in https access.

Connection using **putty client**. Type this into the Host Name (or IP address) field:

```
admin@192.168.169.169
```

Click Open. Then enter the password admin. This procedure (without key) is subject to selection Service access/Services/SSH **on** in https access.

If you own the private key part, then you do not need a password. In putty, continue by selecting Connection/SSH/Auth and selecting path to file with key e.g. key.ppk. Use Session/Logging to save the putty configuration. To access the unit via CLI simply select the connection in putty and click Open.

Connection using client ssh in Linux.

```
ssh admin@192.168.169.169 -i key
```

If you know the password and it is enabled in Service access/Services/SSH onlykey in https access, you can skip the key and use password in the next query.

7.2. Working with CLI

Overview of CLI options

```
cli help
```

```
🗗 192.168.141.202 - PuTTY
Using username "admin".
admin@192.168.141.202's password:
BusyBox v1.2.2 (2012.10.10-19:50+0000) Built-in shell (ash)
Enter 'help' for a list of built-in commands.
Fri Nov 30 07:38:20 UTC 2012
Welcome to Ray Command Line Interface (CLI) on station: RAY17L
For help try: cli help
CLI(admin):/rrusrhomes/admin$ cli_help
CLI commands:
- configuration:
       cli cnf def show
       cli_cnf_factory_set - return to factory settings
       cli_cnf_set
cli_cnf_show
                              - update configuration
                              - show configuration
       cli time set
                              - change time
 - radio channel configuration:
       cli_rcinfo_list - show list of stored und

cli_rcinfo_load - load rcinfo package into storage
                              - show list of stored and active rcinfo files
```

Fig. 7.1: CLI menu

- Parameters of CLI commands are listed in the help. For example:
 - -h help listing
 - -t target unit
 - -t 1 local, default option
 - -t b both, both units, command item for remote unit has PEER_ prefix
 - -t p peer, opposite unit, when reading using the show command
- When inserting commands, adding with tabulator can help
- Incorrect command is rejected (e.g. inserting forbidden frequency)
- Parameter that caused the loss of the connection is restored after 1 minute (Rollback)
- Reading parameters of local unit

```
cli_cnf_show
```

· Reading radio parameters of peer unit

```
cli cnf show -t p | grep RADIO
```

Entering parameters (TX power of local unit)

```
cli cnf set RADIO TX PWR=-3
```

Items of command (RADIO_TX_PWR=) are taken from the list cli_cnf_show

Entering more parameters in both units

```
cli cnf set -t b RADIO TX CHAN=17128000 PEER RADIO RX CHAN=17128000
```

Put parameters containing space in quotation marks:

```
cli_time_set -t b -T '2012-11-27 10:55:00'
Set time in both units
```

7.2.1. SSH keys

Generation using ssh-keygen

```
[user@laptop \sim] $ ssh-keygen -t dsa -f usr_ssh_key Uses working directory to save private usr_ssh_key and public part of the key usr_ssh_key.pub
```

Copying the key into the RAy unit

```
[user@laptop \sim]$ scp usr_ssh_key.pub admin@192.168.141.202:/tmp The public part of the key is written to the folder /tmp
```

Installation of key in RAy unit

```
CLI(admin):/rrusrhomes/admin$ cli user authkey -c a -k /tmp/usr ssh key.pub
```

Test of access to RAy unit using SSH key

```
[user@laptop ~]$ ssh -i usr ssh key admin@192.168.141.202
```

7.2.2. Scripts

Script example with access using key

```
[user@laptop ~]$ ssh -i usr_ssh_key admin@192.168.141.202
"source /etc/profile;cli_info_link;echo \$?;cli_cnf_show | grep TX_PWR;echo $?"
Warning: Permanently added '192.168.141.202' (DSA) to the list of known hosts.
cli_info_link: Link status: up
0
RADIO_TX_PWR=4
0
[user@laptop ~]$
```

The script contains:

```
source /etc/profile;
                                        environment settings
cli info link;
                                        query for link status
echo \$?;
                                        reading return value
                                        query for radio power
cli cnf show | grep TX PWR;
echo \$?
                                        reading return value
                                        return value
cli info link: Link status:up
                                        OK command
RADIO TX PWR=4
                                        power +4 dBm
                                        OK command
```

7.3. Configuration with CLI

7.3.1. Configuration file

· Configuration backup

```
cli cnf backup get
```

Saves the configuration of both units to file cnf backup.tgz into the working directory.

· Configuration restore

```
cli cnf set -t b -b cnf_backup.tgz
```

Restores configuration of both units from file cnf backup.tgz

Default configuration - list

```
cli cnf def show
```

Attention, the command

```
cli cnf factory set
```

is not a default setting - it uses factory settings, deletes all logs and saved data. It is very likely that the connection to peer station will be interrupted!

7.3.2. Firmware upgrade

Current version of fw

```
cli_info_station
```

· Preparation of files

fw package, for example bm4-RACOM-0.1.12.0.cpio copy using ssh or putty into folder /tmp in RAy17

Command

```
cli fw clear buffer
```

Clears the RAy buffer

```
cli fw buffer status
```

Checks buffer status

Saving into buffers

```
cli fw load package -f /tmp/bm4-RACOM-0.1.12.0.cpio
```

A new fw package is loaded into the buffer (20 sec)

```
cli fw upload2peer
```

The fw package is also loaded into the peer unit (20 sec)

Upgrade

```
cli fw upgrade -t b
```

Firmware in both units will be replaced with new version from the buffer. After 3 minutes, this message appears:

```
Firmware upgrade started. Estimated time to finish is 370 s.
```

Connection is terminated. After a few minutes, log in to RAy again

7.3.3. Remote unit authorization

The RAy unit in default configuration, establishes a connection with any remote unit and both units act as a communication pair. Should the higher protection from the unauthorized communication take-over be required, it is possible to use so called Secured mode of remote unit authorization. This mode is based on locking the two specific units into one communication pair. The units with Secured mode

activated refuse to make a connection with any other communication unit. The units are locked using the unique authorization keys. The keys are exchanged between the affected units. The authorization keys can be backed up to an external medium to be able to make a service unit exchange, if necessary.

The Secured mode set up process consists of a few steps:

Unique authorization keys generation:

```
cli link key gen -t b
```

Authorization keys exchange between the two communication units:

```
cli link key swap
```

Authorization keys activation:

```
cli link_key_apply -t b
```

Parameter -t determines, whether we configure the whole link (-t b) or only one unit (-t 1).

• Secured mode activation. Both sides of the link has to have identically secured mode set On or Off: cli cnf set -t b SVC SECURE PEER MODE=on PEER SVC SECURE PEER MODE=on

Secured mode de-activation:

```
cli_cnf_set -t b SVC_SECURE_PEER_MODE=off PEER_SVC_SECURE_PEER_MODE=off
```

 Backup of the keys to an external medium. The backup has to be performed to be able to make service exchange of the corrupted unit, if necessary. The new exchanged unit is not able to make an active connection with the other unit if it is not loaded with the proper authorization key.

```
cli link key save -s s -f <file>
```

The key is backed up to selected file in the internal unit file system. It can be transferred to an external medium for example using the scp client.

Authorization key restoration from the external medium.

The key has to be transferred to the unit internal file system first. Scp client can be used. The CLI commands can be applied subsequently:

```
cli_link_key_load -t b -f <file>
cli_link_key_apply -t b
```

8. Troubleshooting

Polarization incorrect

To receive the *horizontal* or *vertical* message for TX the transmission axis must be horizontal, the handgrip must be either horizontal or vertical and the connectors must point downward at an angle. Each unit is evaluated separately.

· The link cannot be established

Start with the most "resilient" configuration. This configuration depends on the type of unit. We recommend to use the narrowest available bandwidth (e.g. 3.5 MHz), the lowest modulation level (QPSK) and maximum available output power. TX and RX channels must be the same as the RX and TX channels in the remote unit. When the connection has been established and the antennas have been directed, continue to operation parameters.

The units operating in licensed bands (RAy10, RAy11) are mounted with the same TX polarization (both unit handles horizontaly or both verticaly).

The units working in ISM band (RAy17, RAy24) must be mounted one with TX horizontal polarisation (horizontal handle) and the second with TX vertical polarisation (vertical handle).

Access to the Local unit is blocked

Access to the Local unit may be accidentally blocked, for instance by disabling HTTPS access. If you can access the Remote unit over HTTPS, type its address in your web browser's address field. The link will transfer the packet over the Local unit with blocked service access all the way to the Remote unit, which will give you access to the control menus of both units. Attention, the Remote unit will report as Local.

Distinguishing Local-Remote

The unit accessed via service access always reports as Local. If you connect through another (peer) unit and radio channel, certain amount of caution is necessary. For example, not to reduce the transmission power so that the link interrupts accidentally. Errors of this type should be fixed by rollback function within approx. 1 minute.

Resolution can be done by comparing the length of ping on Local and Remote. Pinging the unit behind the radio channel is slower. The difference is more pronounced in case of a long packet and the low speed of the radio channel.

Access security

For better protection against unauthorised access to configuration you should only allow as few kinds of access as possible. The most secure type is SSH with key – leave only SSH checked.

RSS

To configure the link and monitor its state, several menus display the RSS signal strength. Please keep in mind, that Ray is not a measuring instrument, hence the precision of the RSS reading is limited. Though in most situations the RSS reading accuracy is better than ± 2dB, the absolute RSS value should not be used for accurate comparisons e.g. between two links.

Problem with https certificate

See the Appendix E, Https certificate

9. Technical parameters

The RAy10 basic technical parameters are stated here for clarity. The RAy10 User manual can be found here ¹.

9.1. General parameters

9.1.1. Technical parameters overview

Type	License	d bands	ISM bands			
Type	RAy10	RAy11	RAy17	RAy24		
Band [GHz]	A: 10.30 – 10.59	A,B: 10.70 – 11.70	17.1 – 17.3	24.0 – 24.25		
sub-bands A,B	B: 10.15 – 10.65	C,D: 10.50 – 10.68	17.1 – 17.3	24.0 – 24.23		
ODU inits	Unit L	and U	One univ	ersal unit		
Duplex spacing [MHz]	any combination L and U units	A,B: 490, 530 C,D: 91	optional min 60	optional min 60		
Channel spacing CS [MHz]	7, 14, 28	1.75, 3.5, 7, 14, 28, 30, 40, 56	3.5, 7, 14, 28, 40, 56	3.5, 7, 14, 28, 40, 56		
Channel frequencies	detail ²	detail	detail	detail		
User speed	8.5 – 170	2.5 – 360	4.9 – 360	4.9 - 360		
[Mbps]	detail ³	detail	detail	detail		
Latency [µs]	140 (64B/170Mbps)	81 (64B/359Mbps), 234 (1518B/359Mbps	. ,:			
Sensitivity, BER 10 ⁻⁶ [dBm]	-96 (8.5 Mbps) -69 (166 Mbps)	-99 (2.5 Mbps) -67 (340 Mbps)	-96 (4.9 Mbps) -66 (340 Mbps)	-96 (4.9 Mbps) -65 (340 Mbps)		
	detail ⁴	detail	detail	detail		
Output Power [dBm]	-5 – +10	-5 - +23 (QPSK) -5 - +17 (256QAM)	-25 – +5	-30 – +10		
ATPC	no	yes	yes	yes		
Consumption [W]	17	24	21	23		
Weight [kg]	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.5		
Radio parameters	EN 302 217	-2-2 V 1.3.1	EN 300 440-2 V 1.4.1			

ver. 2.0

http://www.racom.eu/eng/products/m/ray/index.html
http://www.racom.eu/eng/products/m/ray/tech_par.html#kmit10a
http://www.racom.eu/eng/products/m/ray/tech_par.html#mod10

⁴ http://www.racom.eu/cz/products/m/ray/tech_par.html#rad10

Modulation	fixed QPSK, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256 QAM or ACM
FEC	LDPC
User interface	1 Gb Eth. (10/100/1000) (IEEE 802.3ac 1000BASE-T) , MTU1536B, recommended cable S/FTP CAT7
Service (optional)	100 Mb (10/100) Eth. (IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX) , S/FTP CAT7 or CAT5
Power	PoE, 40 - 60 VDC , IEEE 802.3at up to 100m , user interface
Operating temperature range	-30 - +55°C (ETSI EN 300019-1-4, class 4.1.)
Mechanical design	FOD (Full Outdoor)
Dimensions	245 × 245 × 150 mm
EMC	ETSI EN 301 489-1 V 1.8.1 (2008-04), ETSI EN 301 489-17 V1.3.2 (2008-04)
Electrical safety	EN 60 950-1:2004

ver. 1.0

9.1.2. Link speed

Nominal link speed

RAy xx	User data rate [Mbps]								
Modulation	1.75 MHz 3.5 MHz		7 MHz	14 MHz	28 / 30 MHz		40 MHz	56 MHz	56 MHz TO
/ CS	ACCP	ACCP	ACCP	ACCP	ACCP	ACAP	ACCP	ACCP	ACCP
QPSK	2.5	4.9	8.5	19.9	36.8	38.3	50.1	72.9	85.8
16-QAM	4.9	9.6	17.2	38.8	80.9	84.1	110.0	160.2	169.9
32-QAM	6.3	12.1	22.1	49.1	102.4	106.4	139.2	202.7	206.2
64-QAM	7.4	14.3	29.7	62.3	129.8	135.0	176.5	256.9	268.1
128-QAM	8.9	17.2	34.7	73.6	155.5	161.7	211.4	303.7	309.0
256-QAM		19.7	40.7	81.2	170.7	185.2	232.1	337.7	358.9

ver. 2.5

Link speed according to RFC 2544

RAy xx	Link speed [Mbps] for frames 64 - 1518 B						minimum maximum values		
Modulation	1.75 MHz	3.5 MHz	7 MHz	14 MHz	28 / 3	0 MHz	40 MHz	56 MHz	56 MHz TO
/ CS	ACCP	ACCP	ACCP	ACCP	ACCP	ACAP	ACCP	ACCP	ACCP
QPSK	2.1	4.2	7.5	17.6	32.6	33.8	44.3	64.7	76.1
	2.3	4.6	8.3	19.6	36.5	37.9	49.6	72.3	85.2
16-QAM	4.3	8.4	15.1	34.3	71.7	74.6	97.5	142.1	150.7
	4.8	9.3	17.0	38.5	80.2	83.4	109.2	159.0	168.6
32-QAM	5.4	10.6	19.6	43.4	90.7	94.3	123.4	179.9	182.9
	6.0	11.9	21.8	48.6	101.5	105.6	138.2	201.3	204.8
64-QAM	6.5	12.6	26.1	55.2	115.1	119.7	156.6	228.0	238.1
	7.2	14.1	29.3	61.7	128.8	133.9	175.3	255.1	266.4
128-QAM	7.8	15.1	30.7	65.2	138.0	143.5	187.7	269.7	274.5
	8.7	17.0	34.3	73.0	154.5	160.5	209.9	301.6	307.1
256-QAM		17.4 19.4	36.1 40.3	71.9 80.5	151.5 169.5	164.4 184.0	206.1 230.7	300.2 335.8	318.8 356.5

ver. 1.1

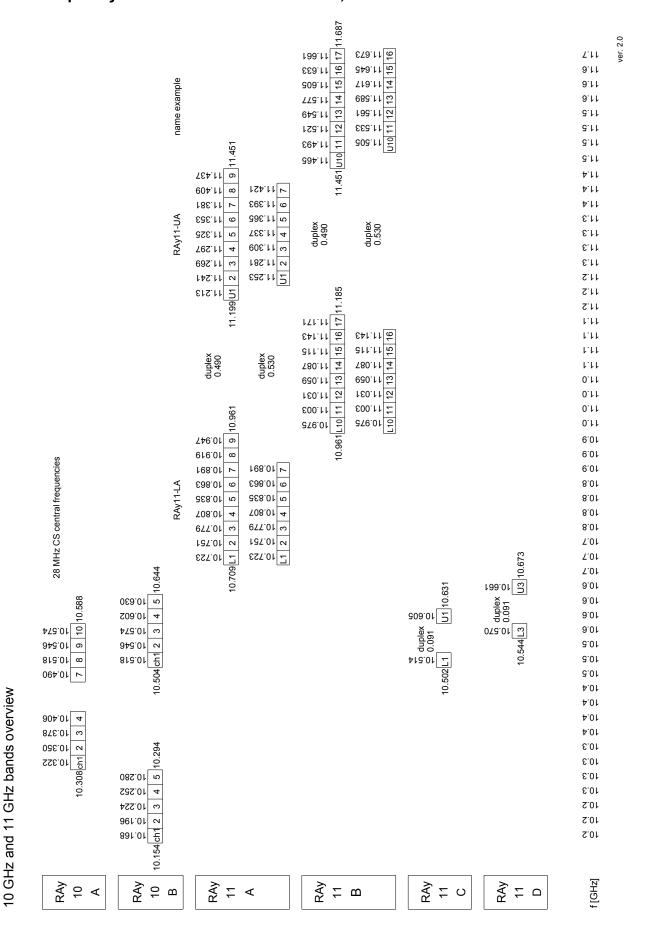
9.1.3. Duplex spacing

Duplex spacing L and U channels								
RAy10								
Sub-bands								
Α	All combinations of channels							
В	All combinations of channels							
RAy11								
Sub-bands	Duplex spacing [MHz]							
A, B	490, 530							
C,D	91							

RAy17			
	Opt	ional duplex spa	cing
Channel width	minimum	default	maximum
[MHz]	[MHz]	[MHz]	[MHz]
3.5	60	73.5	192.5
7	60	73.5	192.5
14	65	87.5	185.5
28	70	87.5	171.5
40	70	73.5	157.5
56	85	87.5	143.5

RAy24										
	Optional duplex spacing									
Channel width	minimum	default	maximum							
[MHz]	[MHz]	[MHz]	[MHz]							
3.5	60	73.5	241.5							
7	60	73.5	238.0							
14	65	87.5	234.5							
28	70	87.5	220.5							
40	70	73.5	206.5							
56	85	87.5	192.5							

9.1.4. Frequency overview 10 GHz and 11 GHz, for CS 28 MHz



9.1.5. Nominal frequency tables description

RAy11 - >	(Α ,	RAy11 –	хВ			el nominal f 7 – 11.7 GH		ies lex frequency 4	190 MHz ⁴⁾
Bandwidth: 56 M	IHz (C	CS 80) 2)			CEPT 12-06 A	nnex C ⁵⁾			
A sub-band 6)	(Freq	.table: rcinfo1	1_A_49	90, rcinfo11_	A_490_n) ⁷⁾	B sub-band	(Freq.tab	le: rcinfo11_B_490, rcir	nfo11_B_490_n)
Ch.No.		Lower [MHz] Upper [MHz]			Hz]		Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]
1	8)	10755	9)	11245	10)		7	10995	11485
2		10795		11285			8	11035	11525
3		10835		11325			9	11075	11565
4		10875		11365			10	11115	11605
5		10915		11405			11	11155	11645

ver. 1.0 11)

1) The respective RAy unit name. The letter "x" stands for "L" or "U" (Lower or Upper band unit).

Example: "RAy11-xA" means both "RAy11-LA" and "RAy11-UA" units. See overview table for details.

Note: The optional last figure in the unit name (e.g. RAy11-LA-2) denotes number of Ethernet ports and it is not relevant for the Nominal frequency tables.

2) The respective channel set (nominal frequencies) name in the Ray unit configuration interface (see Configuration, item "Bandwith [MHz]". In addition to the bandwith definition, the name may contain additional text which defines the respective alternative of channel plan.

Examples: "Bandwith: 40 MHz (ITU)" means that the nominal frequencies in the table follow the recommendation ITU-R F.387 rec.1.2. for 40 MHz bandwith, see also the note 5) below.

"Bandwith: 40 MHz (ACMA)" means that the table describes the 40 MHz channel plan defined by ITU-R F.387 rec. 1.1. (b), applied e.g. in Australia.

- 3) The whole frequency range.
- 4) Duplex spacing the frequency difference between the Upper and Lower channels in a duplex pair.
- 5) The name of standard or recommendation defining the respective channel plan.
- 6) Name of the sub-band defined by channels in the table.
- 7) Name of the "Frequency table" containing the channel set described (see Configuration, item "Frequency tables").
- 8) The channel number according to RAy unit configuration interface (see Configuration, item "TX channel [GHz]").
- 9) The nominal TX frequency of the Lower-band channel
- 10) The nominal TX frequency of the Upper-band channel.
- 11) Table version.

9.2. RAy11 A,B parameters

9.2.1. Output power

RAy11-xA, RAy11-xB	TX power			
Madulation	Max	Min		
Modulation	[dBm]	[dBm]		
QPSK	23	-5		
16-QAM	20	-5		
32-QAM	19	-5		
64-QAM	18	-5		
128-QAM	18	-5		
256-QAM	17	-5		

9.2.2. Radio parameters

RAy11-xA	, RAy	11-xB		(Channel spacin	ıg 1.75 MHz; A	CCP operation	า	
	Raw	User	RSS / S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent channel Selectivity		
Modula-	Bit	Bit	BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB	
tion	Rate	Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	
[-]	[Mbps]		[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	
QPSK	3.1	2.5	-99	9.5	15 / 23	12 / 19	-12 / 0	-14 / -4	
16-QAM	6.3	4.9	-93	15.0	22 / 30	20 / 26.5	-11 / -3	-13 / -7	
32-QAM	7.8	6.3	-89	19.0	24 / 30	22 / 26.5	-10 / -3	-12 / -7	
64-QAM	9.4	7.4	-88	20.5	29 / 30	26 / 26.5	-9 / -3	-10 / -7	
128-QAM	11.0	8.9	-85	23.5	30 / 30	28 / 26.5	-8 / -3	-7 / -7	

ver. 2.1

RAy11-xA	, RAy	11-xB			Channel spaci	ng 3.5 MHz; A	CCP operation		
	Raw Bit	Dow/	User	RSS / S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent chan	nel Selectivity
Modula-		Bit	BER		10 ⁻⁶ 1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB	
tion	Rate	Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	
[-]	[Mbps]		[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	
QPSK	6	4.9	-97	9.5	15 / 23	12 / 19	-14 / 0	-16 / -4	
16-QAM	12	9.6	-90	15.0	22 / 30	20 / 26.5	-13 / -3	-15 / -7	
32-QAM	15	12.1	-87	18.5	24 / 30	22 / 26.5	-12 / -3	-14 / -7	
64-QAM	18	14.3	-84	20.5	29 / 30	26 / 26.5	-11 / -3	-12 / -7	
128-QAM	21	17.1	-83	23.5	30 / 30	28 / 26.5	-9 / -3	-8 / -7	
256-QAM	24	19.7	-81	26.0	33 / 30	31 / 26.5	-5 / -3	-7 / -7	

ver. 2.1

RAy11-xA	, RAy	11-xB			Channel spacing 7 MHz; ACCP operation			
Ray		User	RSS/S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent char	nel Selectivity
Modula-	Bit Bit		BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB
tion		Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit
[-]	[Mbps]		[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]
QPSK	12	8.5	-95	8.5	15 / 23	12 / 19	-20 / 0	-22 / -4
16-QAM	24	17.2	-88	15.0	22 / 30	20 / 26.5	-18 / -3	-19 / -7
32-QAM	30	22.1	-85	18.5	24 / 37	22 / 33	-16 / -2	-18 / -6
64-QAM	36	29.7	-81	21.5	29 / 37	26 / 33	-14 / -2	-16 / -6
128-QAM	42	34.7	-78	25.0	32 / 37	30 / 33	-12 / -2	-14 / -6
256-QAM	49	40.7	-77	26.0	33 / 37	31 / 33	-10 / -2	-12 / -6

RAy11-xA	, RAy	I1-xB			Channel spacing 14 MHz; ACCP operation				
	a- Bit	Dow	User	RSS / S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent char	nel Selectivity
Modula-		Bit	BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB	
tion		ate Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	
[-]	[Mbps]		[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	
QPSK	24	19.9	-93	8.5	14 / 23	12 / 19	-21 / 0	-23 / -4	
16-QAM	48	38.8	-86	15.0	20 / 30	18 / 26.5	-19 / -3	-21 / -7	
32-QAM	60	49.1	-82	18.5	26 / 33	23 / 29	-17 / -5	-19 / -9	
64-QAM	72	62.3	-79	21.5	28 / 37	26 / 33	-14 / -2	-17 / -6	
128-QAM	84	73.6	-75	25.0	30 / 37	28 / 33	-12 / -2	-14 / -6	
256-QAM	96	81.2	-72	28.0	33 / 37	31 / 33	-10 / -2	-12 / -6	

RAy11-xA	, RAy	11-xB		CI	hannel spacing 28 / 30 MHz; ACCP operation				
Raw		User	RSS / S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent chan	nel Selectivity	
Modula-	Bit Bit		BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB	
tion	Rate	Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	
[-]	[Mbps]		[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	
QPSK	50	36.8	-91	7.5	12 / 23	10 / 19	-21 / 0	-23 / -4	
16-QAM	100	80.9	-83	15.0	20 / 30	18 / 26.5	-18 / -3	-20 / -7	
32-QAM	125	102.4	-79	18.5	24 / 33	22 / 29	-16 / -5	-19 / -9	
64-QAM	150	129.8	-76	21.5	28 / 35	26 / 32	-12 / -5	-15 / -8	
128QAM	175	155.5	-72	25.0	30 / 35	28 / 32	-9 / -5	-12 / -8	
256-QAM	200	170.7	-70	26.5	33 / 35	31 / 32	-6 / -5	-9 / -8	

ver. 2.0

RAy11-xA	, RAy	11-xB		CI	hannel spacing	28 / 30 MHz;	ACAP operation	on		
	Raw	Dow	Bow	User	RSS / S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent chan	nel Selectivity
Modula-	Bit	Bit	BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB		
tion	Rate	Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit		
[-]	[Mbps]		[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]		
QPSK	52	38.3	-89.5	7.5	12 / 23	10 / 19	-15 / 0	-17 / -4		
16-QAM	104	84.1	-82.5	15.0	20 / 30	18 / 26.5	-12 / -3	-14 / -7		
32-QAM	130	106.4	-78.5	18.5	24 / 37	22 / 33	-10 / 3	-13 / -1		
64-QAM	156	135.0	-75.5	21.5	28 / 37	26 / 33	-6 / 3	-9 / -1		
128QAM	182	161.7	-71.5	25.0	30 / 37	28 / 33	-3 / 3	-6 / -1		
256-QAM	208	185.2	-69.5	26.5	33 / 41	31 / 38	0 / 10	-3 / 7		

RAy11-xA	, RAy	11-xB			Channel spaci	ng 40 MHz; AC	CCP operation		
	Raw User Bit Bit Rate Rate	Dow	Hoor	RSS/S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent char	nel Selectivity
Modula-		OSEI		10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB	
tion		Rate	Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit
[-]	[Mbps]		[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	
QPSK.	68	50.1	-88	7.5	12 / 33	10 / 29	-22 / -4	-24 / -8	
16-QAM	136	110.0	-81	15.0	19 / 33	17 / 29	-18 / -4	-21 / -8	
32-QAM	170	139.2	-77	18.5	24 / 33	21 / 29	-16 / -4	-19 / -8	
64-QAM	204	176.5	-74	21.5	27 / 33	25 / 29	-14 / -4	-16 / -8	
128QAM	238	211.4	-70	25.0	30 / 37	28 / 33	-10 / -4	-12 / -8	
256-QAM	272	232.1	-68	26.5	33 / 37	30 / 33	-8 / -4	-10 / -8	

RAy11-xA	, RAy	11-xB			Channel spacing 56 MHz; ACCP operation					
	Raw	User	RSS / S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent char	nel Selectivity		
Modula-	Bit	Bit	BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB		
tion	Rate Rate		RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit		
[-]	[MŁ	ps]	[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]		
QPSK	99	72.9	-87	7.5	12 / 23	10 / 19	-26 / 0	-28 / -4		
16-QAM	198	160.2	-80	15.0	19 / 30	17 / 26.5	-19 / -3	-21 / -7		
32-QAM	247.5	202.7	-76	18.5	24 / 33	22 / 29	-15 / -5	-17 / -9		
64-QAM	297	256.9	-73	21.5	27 / 35	25 / 32	-14 / -5	-16 / -8		
128QAM	346.5	303.7	-69	25.0	30 / 35	28 / 32	-10 / -5	-12 / -8		
256-QAM	396	337.7	-67	26.5	33 / 35	30 / 32	-8 / -5	-10 / -8		

ver. 2.0

RAy11-xA	, RAy	11-xB		С	nannel spacing 56 MHz TO; ACCP operation					
	Raw User		Daw Haar		RSS/S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent chan	nel Selectivity
Modula-	Bit	Bit	BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB		
tion	Rate	Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit		
[-]	[MŁ	ps]	[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]		
QPSK	99	85.8	-85	10.0	13 / 23	11 / 19	-24 / 0	-26 / -4		
16-QAM	198	169.9	-78	16.0	20 / 30	18 / 26.5	-18 / -3	-20 / -7		
32-QAM	247.5	206.2	-74	19.0	25 / 33	23 / 29	-14 / -5	-15 / -9		
64-QAM	297	268.1	-70	22.5	29 / 35	26 / 32	-9 / -5	-11 / -8		
128QAM	346.5	309.0	-67	25.5	32 / 35	29 / 32	-8 / -5	-10 / -8		
256-QAM	396	358.9	-64	27.5	35 / 35	32 / 32	-7 / -5	-8 / -8		

9.2.3. Nominal frequencies, duplex 490 MHz

Ray 11 - xA Ray 11 - xB Sand 10.7 - 11.7 GHz, duplex spacing 49.0 M Channel array Sand 10.7 - 11.7 GHz, duplex spacing 49.0 M Channel array Sand 10.7 - 11.7 GHz, duplex spacing 49.0 M Channel array Sand Chann	
A Sub-band Frequenties Carbon La, Ago_n Descripting Carbon Cover Mird Upper Mird Carbon	Hz
1 10709.875 1199.875	
10711.625 1201.625 75 10839.375 11329.375 373 10947.875 11437.875 208 11086 11071.5125 11205.125 77 10842.875 11328.875 39 10951.375 11441.375 208 11072.675 11086.875 11208.625 77 10842.875 11328.875 139 10951.375 11441.375 208 11072.675 11086.825 12108.625 79 10846.375 11338.135 144 10958.125 11444.875 210 11072.775 11210.375 80 10848.125 11338.135 144 10958.375 11444.875 212 11072.975 11213.875 82 10861.625 11341.625 1144 10968.625 11446.625 211 11072.735 11217.375 82 10861.625 11341.625 11341.625 1144 10968.125 11448.375 212 11071.51625 11217.375 83 10858.375 11445.365 215 11096.125 11217.375 84 10865.125 11345.125 144 10968.625 11453.625 215 11096.125 11217.375 85 10866.875 11346.875 11345.825 11456.825 11218.825 11220.875 85 10866.875 11346.875 11345.825 11456.825 11220.875 85 10866.875 11346.875 11345.825 11456.825 11220.875 87 10866.375 11345.825 11345.	
10713.375 11203.375 76 10841.125 11331.125 138 10949.625 11449.375 207 11075.5 11076.875 11206.875 78 1084.825 11338.625 140 10953.125 11443.375 209 11075.7 10720.375 11210.375 80 10848.125 11388.125 11443.875 210 11077 10720.375 11210.375 80 10848.125 11388.125 1144 10958.825 11448.875 212 11077 10720.375 11210.375 80 10848.125 11389.875 143 10986.825 11446.825 211 11077 110727.375 11210.375 84 10856.625 11446.825 11349.875 121 11077.375 11210.375 84 10856.25 11345.125 145 10961.875 11450.125 211 11077.375 11210.375 84 10856.25 11345.125 145 10961.875 11450.125 211 11077.375 11210.375 84 10856.825 11346.875 145 10961.875 11450.125 211 11077.375 11210.375 84 10856.825 11346.875 147 10966.375 11455.625 11084 110728.625 11226.225 87 10860.375 11346.875 147 10966.375 11455.375 216 11097.375 11226.125 88 10868.625 11346.875 149 10968.875 11455.875 216 11097.375 11226.125 89 10863.875 11350.375 149 10986.875 11469.625 11369.125 11261.1	
10715.125 11205.126 77 1084.2875 1138.2875 139 10951.375 11441.375 208 1107.5 10716.875 11208.625 79 1084.625 1138.625 141 10954.875 11443.125 201 1107.5 11208.025 11208.625 79 1084.625 1138.625 141 10954.875 11448.625 210 1107.5 11208.075 1210.875 80 10848.875 11398.875 141 10958.875 11448.825 210 1107.5 110727.375 11218.375 82 10856.825 11346.825 11346.825 11345.125 110727.375 11217.375 84 10855.125 11345.125 144 10968.625 11345.625 11218.625 11345.125 121 10727.375 11217.375 84 10856.625 11346.625 11346.625 11345.125 121 10727.375 1120.875 86 10856.625 11346.625 11448.625 221 1107.6 110727.375 1120.875 86 10856.625 11346.625 144 10968.625 11445.625 225 11094.627 11073.875 1120.875 86 10856.625 11346.625 148 10967.125 11459.125 217 1106.6 110734.375 11208.475 80 10868.025 11385.025 150 10970.625 11460.625 219 11097.875 110734.875 11227.875 90 10866.625 11365.625 150 10970.625 11460.625 219 11097.875 11464.875 11208.875 11368.375 11469.875 210 11074.375 11231.375 92 10869.125 11369.125 154 10972.375 11469.875 221 11074.875 11231.375 92 10869.125 11369.125 154 10974.875 11248.675 94 10870.875 11366.875 156 10974.875 11248.675 94 10870.875 11366.875 156 10974.875 11468.6875 1227.875 90 10867.875 11366.875 156 10974.875 11468.6875 1227.875 90 10866.625 11366.825 156 10988.625 11474.625 221 11098.6875 11469.875	
5	
6 10718.625 11208.625 79 10846.375 11368.375 141 10954.875 11448.625 210 11077.7 7 10720.375 11212.375 80 10849.875 11339.875 143 10958.8375 11448.6375 212 11077.7 9 10723.875 11213.875 82 10851.625 11344.625 144 10958.375 11445.0125 213 11081.1 10 10727.375 11217.375 84 10855.125 11344.625 144 10968.625 11451.825 215 11091.2 11 10727.375 11217.375 84 10855.125 11345.125 146 10968.625 11453.625 215 11081.1 12 10722.625 11221.628 83 10853.375 11348.625 148 10968.625 11453.625 215 11081.1 13 10730.875 11220.875 86 10886.625 11348.625 148 10967.125 11455.375 216 11081.1 14 10732.625 11222.625 87 10868.375 11365.375 148 10967.125 11457.125 277 11081.1 15 10734.375 11224.375 88 10862.125 11365.125 150 10970.625 11460.625 299 11081.1 16 10734.525 11227.675 90 10865.625 11355.625 152 10974.125 11462.375 220 11081.1 17 10737.875 11233.125 93 10870.875 11365.625 153 10975.875 11465.875 222 11094.125 110744.375 11233.375 92 10869.125 11359.125 153 10975.875 11465.875 222 11094.625 11236.625 95 10874.375 11366.125 158 10977.625 11467.625 221 11094.125 10744.875 1233.125 93 10870.875 11366.125 158 10979.375 11469.375 224 11094.125 10746.625 11236.625 95 10874.375 11366.125 158 10984.625 11474.625 221 11094.125 10756.125 11240.125 97 10877.625 11366.125 158 10984.625 11474.625 221 11094.125 10756.125 11240.125 97 10877.625 11366.125 158 10984.625 11474.625 221 11094.125 10756.625 11246.825 10988.875 11374.875 10988.875 11488.875 223 11148.875 223 11148.875 224 11096.875 11486.875 224 11096.875 11486.875 224 11096.875 11486.875 224 111096.875 11486.875 225 111486.875 226 111486.875 226 111486.875	
10720,375 1120,375 80 10848,125 11338,125 142 10956,625 11446,625 211 11072,625 11213,875 82 10851,625 11341,625 144 10960,125 11450,125 213 11086 110727,375 11213,375 84 10855,125 11345,125 144 10960,125 11450,125 213 11086 110727,375 11213,375 84 10856,875 11346,875 144 10960,125 11450,125 213 11086 110727,375 11213,375 84 10856,875 11346,875 145 10961,875 11453,875 216 11096,875 11453,875 216 11096,875 11453,875 216 11096,875 11453,875 216 11096,875 11453,875 216 11096,875 11453,875 216 11096,875 11453,875 216 11096,875 11453,875 216 11096,875 11453,875 216 11096,875 11453,875 216 11096,875 11453,875 216 11096,875 11453,875 216 11096,875 11453,875 216 11096,875 11453,875 216 11096,875 11453,875 216 11096,875 11453,875 216 11096,875 11453,875 216 110973,875 11226,875 91 10863,875 11353,875 151 10974,375 11463,875 221 11096,875 11464,875 11234,875 92 10863,875 11355,825 152 10974,125 11464,125 221 11096,875 11464,875 11234,875 94 10870,875 11366,875 155 10979,375 11465,875 221 110974,875 11244,875 94 10870,875 11366,875 156 10997,875 11465,875 221 11096,875 11465,875	
8 10722 126 11212 125 81 10848 175 11398 175 133 10958 375 1148 375 212 1131 110 10725 825 11215 625 83 10853 375 11343 375 145 10981 875 1145 1875 214 1108 110 10727 375 11217 375 84 10855 125 11345 125 146 10981 875 1145 1875 214 1108 110 10727 375 11217 375 84 10855 1375 1346 875 147 109863 225 11453 825 215 1108 110	
10 10725,625 11215,625 83 10853,375 11343,375 145 10961,875 11451,875 214 11081 110729,125 111219,125 85 10856,125 11346,825 147 10963,375 11455,375 216 11081 110730,875 11220,875 86 10856,825 11346,825 148 10967,125 11457,125 217 11081 110730,875 11224,375 88 10862,125 11350,375 149 10968,375 11455,375 218 11081 10734,375 11224,375 88 10862,125 11350,375 149 10968,375 11455,375 218 11081 10734,375 11227,875 90 10863,875 11355,875 151 10972,375 11465,375 220 11091 10737,875 11229,825 91 10867,375 11355,875 153 10976,625 11466,825 221 11094 10734,375 11229,825 91 10867,375 11356,375 153 10976,825 11467,825 223 11094 10741,375 1231,375 92 10866,125 11356,825 154 10977,625 11466,875 222 11094 10741,375 1231,375 92 10866,125 11360,875 154 10977,625 11467,825 223 11094 10741,375 11231,375 92 10866,125 11360,875 155 10979,375 11466,375 224 11094 120 10744,125 11234,875 94 10877,875 11360,875 155 10979,375 11466,375 225 11109 10743,475 11241,875 94 10876,825 11244,825 97 10877,875 11366,125 185 10988,875 11477,875 226 1170753,375 11241,875 97 10877,875 11366,125 185 10988,875 11478,875 226 1170753,375 11244,875 100 10883,175 11374,875 161 10988,875 11478,125 227 11094 10758,875 11244,825 99 10881,375 11374,875 161 10988,875 11478,125 229 11111 10758,875 11244,825 99 10881,375 11374,875 161 10988,875 11478,125 229 11111 10758,875 11244,825 99 10881,375 11374,875 161 10988,875 11478,825 229 11111 10758,875 11244,825 99 10881,375 11374,875 161 10988,875 11478,825 229 11111 10758,875 11244,825 99 10881,375 11374,875 161 10988,875 11478,825 229 11111 10758,875 11248,875 100 10888,875 11374,875 168 10098,875 1	
1	.875 11570.875
12 10729.125 11219.125 85 10856.875 11346.875 147 10965.375 11455.375 216 11081 13191.0730.875 11220.875 86 10856.825 11348.625 148 10967.125 11457.125 217 11081 14073.2625 11222.625 87 10860.375 11380.375 149 10968.875 11448.875 218 11081 10734.375 11224.375 88 10862.125 11352.125 150 10970.625 11460.625 219 11091 10741.375 11227.875 90 10865.625 11355.625 151 10972.375 11462.375 220 11093 11457.125 11234.375 90 10865.625 11355.625 152 10974.125 11464.125 221 11094 11097.025 11467.125 11234.375 92 10869.125 11359.125 154 10977.625 11467.625 223 11081 10744.875 11234.875 93 10870.875 11360.875 155 10979.375 11469.375 223 11082 110744.875 11234.875 93 10870.875 11366.875 156 10991.125 11471.125 225 11109 110744.875 11234.875 94 10876.265 11366.255 11244.875 94 10876.825 11366.125 11471.125 225 11109 10744.875 11244.875 97 10877.875 11366.875 159 10986.375 11476.875 226 11002.25 10756.365 11244.825 99 10881.375 11364.875 159 10986.375 11476.875 229 11109 10758.875 11248.875 100 10884.875 11364.825 100 10988.875 11479.875 230 11111 10762.375 11244.825 105 10884.875 11374.875 180 10998.625 11486.825 234 11111 10762.375 11254.825 105 10888.875 11374.875 180 10998.625 11488.625 234 11111 10766.625 11256.625 103 10888.875 11388.875 171 11000.375 11490.375 232 11111 10768.875 11264.625 11274.625 107 10898.875 11388.875 171 11000.375 11490.375 234 11111 10768.875 11268.625 11368.625 11388.625 11488.625 234 11111 10768.875 11268.625 11368.625 11388.625 11488.625 234 11111 10768.875 11268.625 11368.625 11388.625 11488.625 234 11111 10768.875 11268.875 11268.875 106 10898.875 11388.875 171 11000.375 11490.375 236 111	
13 10730.875 11220.875 88 10886.825 11348.625 148 10967.125 11457.125 217 11081 110732.625 11224.375 88 10862.125 11350.375 149 10968.875 11458.875 218 11081 10734.375 11224.375 89 10863.875 11353.875 151 10972.375 11462.375 220 11091 1737.875 11227.875 90 10865.625 11355.825 152 10974.125 11464.125 221 11099 18 10739.625 11229.625 91 10867.375 11357.375 153 10975.875 11462.875 222 11094 1741.375 11231.375 92 10869.125 11350.875 154 10977.625 11469.875 222 11094 10744.875 11234.875 94 10872.625 11360.875 155 10979.375 11469.375 224 11106 22 10748.375 11238.375 94 10872.625 11366.825 156 10991.8275 11471.125 225 111074.875 11234.875 96 10876.125 11366.125 158 10994.625 11474.625 227 1106 22 10753.625 11243.625 99 10876.125 11369.625 158 10984.625 11474.625 229 11106 22 10753.625 11243.625 99 10881.375 11373.125 162 10998.375 11479.875 230 1111 28 10757.125 11247.125 101 10884.875 11378.1375 162 10998.375 11483.375 231 1111 30 10760.625 11264.875 100 10883.125 11376.825 164 10998.375 11489.375 231 1111 30 10760.625 11250.825 10 10888.825 11378.375 165 10998.875 11488.825 233 1111 33 10765.875 11264.875 100 10888.825 11388.875 171 11007.375 11499.175 230 1111 33 10765.875 11259.875 104 10898.875 11388.875 171 11007.375 11499.175 233 1111 33 10765.875 11259.375 104 10898.875 11388.875 171 11007.375 11499.175 233 1111 30 10760.625 11250.825 1098.888.875 11388.875 171 11007.375 11499.175 233 1111 33 10765.875 11264.875 100 10898.875 11388.875 171 11007.375 11499.175 234 1111 33 10766.875 11268.875 10988.825 11388.875 171 11007.375 11499.175 234 1111 11126.875 11264.625 11390.825 11389.825 1139	
14 10732.625 11222.625 88 10862.125 11352.125 150 10970.625 11468.625 219 11091 10736.125 11226.125 89 10863.875 11353.875 151 10970.625 11468.625 220 11093 11091 10736.725 11226.125 90 10865.825 11355.625 152 10974.125 11464.625 221 11094 110970.625 11464.625 221 11094 110970.625 11464.625 222 11094 110970.625 11464.625 222 11094 110970.625 11464.625 222 11094 110970.625 11464.625 223 11094 110970.625 11464.625 224 11094 110970.625 114644.625 114644.625 114644.625 114644.625 1	
15	
16	
17	
18	
20	
21	.375 11588.375
22	
23	
24 10750 125 11240.125 97 10877.875 11367.875 159 10986.375 11476.375 228 1110 25 10751.875 11241.875 98 10881.375 11369.625 1100 10988.125 11478.125 229 1110 26 10753.625 11243.625 99 10881.375 11371.375 161 10998.875 11479.875 230 11111 27 10755.875 11245.375 100 10883.125 11373.125 162 10991.625 11485.25 231 11111 29 10758.875 11248.875 102 10886.625 11376.625 164 10993.375 11485.125 231 11111 30 10760.625 11250.625 103 10888.375 11376.625 164 10995.875 11486.825 233 11111 31 10766.825 11254.125 105 10891.875 11381.875 165 10998.625 11486.25 234 11111 31	
25	
26 10753.625 11243.625 99 10881.375 11371.375 161 10989.875 11479.875 230 11110 27 10755.375 11243.375 100 10883.125 11373.125 162 10991.625 11481.625 231 11111 28 10757.125 11247.125 101 10884.875 11374.875 163 10993.375 11483.375 232 11111 29 10758.875 11248.875 102 10886.625 11376.625 164 10995.125 11486.875 233 11111 30 10760.625 11256.875 104 10890.125 11380.125 166 10998.625 11488.625 233 11111 31 10764.125 11254.125 105 10891.875 11381.875 167 10996.625 11488.625 233 11112 32 10764.125 11254.125 105 10891.875 11381.875 167 1100.0375 11499.125 233 11112 34	
27 10755.375 11245.375 100 10883.125 11373.125 162 10991.625 11481.625 231 11112 28 10757.125 11247.125 101 10884.875 11376.625 163 10993.375 11483.375 232 1111 30 10760.625 11250.625 103 10888.375 11378.375 165 10996.875 11486.875 234 11117 31 10762.375 11252.375 104 10890.125 11380.125 166 10998.625 11486.625 235 1111 32 10764.125 11255.875 106 10893.625 11381.875 167 11000.375 11492.125 237 11122 34 10767.625 11257.625 107 10895.375 11385.375 168 11002.125 11492.125 236 1112 35 10769.375 108 10897.125 11387.125 170 11005.625 11495.625 237 1112 36 10771.125 <t< th=""><td></td></t<>	
28 10757.125 11247.125 101 10884.875 11374.875 163 10993.375 11483.375 232 11112 29 10758.875 11248.875 102 10886.625 11376.625 164 10995.125 11486.175 233 11115 30 10760.625 11256.235 104 10890.125 11380.125 166 10998.625 11488.625 235 11111 31 10765.875 11254.125 105 10891.875 11381.875 167 11000.375 11490.375 236 1112 33 10765.875 11255.875 106 10893.625 11383.625 168 11002.125 11492.125 237 1112 34 10767.625 11257.625 107 10895.375 11388.3625 168 11002.125 11492.125 237 1112 35 10769.375 11268.125 10 10895.375 11388.625 168 11002.125 11492.825 239 11126 36 <	
30	.125 11604.125
31 10762.375 11252.375 104 10890.125 11380.125 166 10998.625 11488.625 235 11113 32 10764.125 11254.125 105 10891.875 11381.875 167 11000.375 11490.375 236 11127 33 10765.875 11255.875 106 10893.625 11383.625 168 11002.125 11492.125 237 11122 34 10767.625 11255.875 108 10897.125 11383.375 169 11003.875 11493.875 238 1112 35 10769.375 11261.125 109 10898.875 11388.875 170 11005.625 11499.125 240 11126 37 10772.875 11262.875 110 10900.625 11390.625 172 11009.125 11499.125 241 1112 38 10774.625 11268.875 112 10904.125 11394.125 174 11010.875 11500.875 242 1113 39 <	
32	
33 10765.875 11255.875 106 10893.625 11383.625 168 11002.125 11492.125 237 11125 34 10767.625 11257.625 107 10895.375 11385.375 169 11003.875 11493.875 238 1112 35 10769.375 11259.375 108 10897.125 11387.125 170 11005.625 11495.625 239 11126 36 10771.125 11261.25 109 10898.875 11388.875 171 11007.375 11495.625 239 11126 37 10772.875 11266.875 110 10900.625 11390.625 172 11009.125 11499.125 241 1112 38 10774.625 11266.375 112 10904.125 11399.375 173 11010.875 11500.865 242 1113 40 10778.125 11268.75 114 10990.375 11395.875 175 11010.8125 1150.625 243 1113 41	
34 10767.625 11257.625 107 10895.375 11385.375 169 11003.875 11493.875 238 11124 35 10769.375 11259.375 108 10897.125 11387.125 170 11005.625 11495.625 239 11126 36 10771.125 11261.125 109 10898.875 11388.875 171 11007.375 11497.375 240 11123 37 10772.875 11262.875 110 10900.625 11390.625 172 11009.125 11499.125 241 11123 38 10774.625 11266.375 112 10904.125 11394.125 174 11012.625 11500.875 242 11133 40 10778.125 11268.125 113 10905.875 11397.625 175 11014.375 11504.375 244 11134 41 10779.875 11269.875 114 10907.625 11397.625 176 11014.375 11504.375 244 11134 42	
35 10769.375 11259.375 108 10897.125 11387.125 170 11005.625 11495.625 239 11126 36 10771.125 11261.125 109 10898.875 11388.875 171 11007.375 11497.375 240 11126 37 10772.875 11266.875 110 10900.625 11390.625 172 11009.125 11499.125 241 11128 38 10774.625 11266.625 111 10902.375 11392.375 173 11010.875 11500.875 242 1113 39 10776.375 11268.125 113 10905.875 11395.875 175 11014.375 11504.375 242 1113 40 10778.1625 11268.875 114 10907.625 11397.625 176 11014.375 11504.375 244 11134 41 10779.875 11269.875 114 10907.625 11397.625 176 11014.375 11506.125 245 11134 43	
36 10771.125 11261.125 109 10898.875 11388.875 171 11007.375 11497.375 240 11126 37 10772.875 11262.875 110 10900.625 11390.625 172 11009.125 11499.125 241 11126 38 10776.375 11266.625 111 10902.375 11392.375 173 110010.875 11500.875 242 1113 39 10776.375 11266.375 112 10904.125 11395.875 174 11012.625 11500.625 243 1113 40 10778.125 11268.125 113 10905.875 11399.875 175 11014.375 11504.375 244 11134 41 10779.875 11269.875 114 10907.625 11397.625 176 11016.125 11506.125 245 11134 41 10783.375 11271.625 115 10991.125 11401.25 176 11016.125 11506.125 245 11136 43	
38 10774.625 11264.625 111 10902.375 11392.375 173 11010.875 11500.875 242 1113 39 10776.375 11266.375 112 10904.125 11394.125 174 11012.625 11502.625 243 1113 40 10778.125 11268.125 113 10905.875 11397.625 175 11014.375 11504.375 244 11134 41 10779.875 11269.875 114 10907.625 11397.625 176 11016.125 11506.125 245 11134 42 10781.625 11271.625 115 10990.375 11399.375 177 11017.875 11506.125 245 11134 43 10783.375 11273.375 116 10911.125 11401.125 178 11019.625 11509.625 247 11146 44 10788.625 11276.875 118 10914.625 11404.625 180 11021.375 11511.375 248 11142 45	
39	.875 11619.875
40 10778.125 11268.125 113 10905.875 11395.875 175 11014.375 1264.375 244 11138 41 10779.875 11269.875 114 10907.625 11397.625 176 11016.125 11506.125 245 11138 42 10781.625 11271.625 115 10909.375 11399.375 177 11017.875 11507.875 246 11138 43 10783.375 11273.375 116 10911.125 11401.125 178 11019.625 11509.625 247 11144 44 10785.125 117 10912.875 11402.875 179 11021.375 11511.375 248 11144 45 10786.875 11276.875 118 10914.625 11404.625 180 11023.125 11513.125 249 11143 47 10790.375 11280.375 120 10918.125 11406.875 181 11024.875 11514.875 250 11144 48 10792.125 11280.375 120 10918.125 11408.125 182 <td></td>	
41 10779.875 11269.875 114 10907.625 11397.625 176 11016.125 11506.125 245 11136 42 10781.625 11271.625 115 10909.375 11399.375 177 11017.875 11507.875 246 11134 43 10783.375 11273.375 116 10911.125 11401.125 178 11019.625 11509.625 247 11144 44 10785.125 117 10912.875 11402.875 179 11021.375 11511.375 248 11144 45 10786.875 11276.875 118 10914.875 11404.625 180 11023.125 11513.125 249 1114 46 10788.625 11278.625 119 10916.375 11406.375 181 11024.875 11514.875 250 11144 47 10790.375 11280.375 120 10918.125 11408.125 182 11024.875 11516.625 251 11144 49 10793.875	
42 10781.625 11271.625 115 10909.375 11399.375 177 11017.875 11507.875 246 11138 43 10783.375 11273.375 116 10911.125 11401.125 178 11019.625 11509.625 247 11140 44 10785.125 11276.875 117 10912.875 179 11021.375 11513.75 248 1114 45 10786.875 11276.875 118 10914.625 11404.625 180 11023.125 11513.125 249 1114 46 10788.625 11278.625 119 10916.375 11406.375 180 11024.875 11513.125 249 1114 47 10790.375 11280.375 120 10918.125 11408.125 182 11026.625 11516.625 251 11147 48 10792.125 11282.125 121 10919.875 11409.875 183 11028.375 11518.375 252 11148 49 10793.875 <t< th=""><td></td></t<>	
43 10783.375 11273.375 116 10911.125 11401.125 178 11019.625 11509.625 247 11140 44 10785.125 11275.125 117 10912.875 11402.875 179 11021.375 11511.375 248 11142 45 10786.875 11276.875 118 10914.625 119 10916.375 11404.625 180 11023.125 11513.125 249 1114 46 10788.625 11278.625 119 10916.375 11406.375 181 11024.875 11513.125 249 1114 47 10790.375 11280.375 120 10918.125 11408.125 182 11026.625 11514.875 250 11148 48 10792.125 11282.125 121 10919.875 11409.875 183 11028.375 11518.375 252 11149 49 10793.875 11285.625 123 10923.375 11416.25 184 11030.125 11520.125 253 11150	
44 10785.125 11275.125 117 10912.875 11402.875 179 11021.375 11511.375 248 11142 45 10786.875 11276.875 118 10914.625 11404.625 180 11023.125 11513.125 249 1114 46 10788.625 11278.625 119 10916.375 11406.375 181 11024.875 11514.875 250 11144 47 10790.375 11280.375 120 10918.125 11408.125 182 11026.625 11516.625 251 11144 48 10792.125 11282.125 121 10918.75 11408.125 182 11026.625 11516.625 251 11144 49 10793.875 11283.875 122 10921.625 11411.625 184 11030.125 11520.125 253 11150 50 10795.625 11287.375 124 10925.125 11415.125 186 11031.875 11521.875 254 11152 51	
46 10788.625 11278.625 119 10916.375 11406.375 181 11024.875 11514.875 250 11146 47 10790.375 11280.375 120 10918.125 11408.125 182 11026.625 11516.625 251 11147 48 10792.125 11282.125 121 10919.875 11409.875 183 11028.375 11518.375 252 11146 49 10793.875 11288.875 122 10921.625 11411.625 184 11030.125 11520.125 253 11150 50 10795.625 11285.625 123 10923.375 11413.375 185 11031.875 11520.125 253 11150 51 10797.375 11287.375 124 10925.125 11415.125 186 11031.875 11521.875 254 11152 52 10799.125 11289.125 125 10926.875 11416.875 187 11035.375 11525.375 256 11156 53	
47 10790.375 11280.375 120 10918.125 11408.125 182 11026.625 11516.625 251 11147 48 10792.125 11282.125 121 10919.875 11409.875 183 11028.375 11518.375 252 11149 49 10793.875 11283.875 122 10921.625 11411.625 184 11030.125 11520.125 253 11155 50 10795.625 11285.625 123 10923.375 11413.375 185 11031.875 11521.875 254 11155 51 10797.375 11287.375 124 10925.125 11415.125 186 11033.625 11521.875 254 11155 52 10799.125 11289.125 125 10926.875 11416.875 187 11035.375 11521.3625 255 11156 53 10800.875 11290.875 126 10928.625 11418.625 188 11037.125 11527.125 257 11157 54	.875 11633.875
48 10792.125 11282.125 121 10919.875 11409.875 183 11028.375 11518.375 252 11149 49 10793.875 11283.875 122 10921.625 11411.625 184 11030.125 11520.125 253 11150 50 10795.625 11285.625 123 10923.375 11413.375 185 11031.875 11521.875 254 11152 51 10797.375 11287.375 124 10925.125 11415.125 186 11033.625 11523.625 255 11152 52 10799.125 11289.125 125 10926.875 11416.875 187 11035.625 1523.625 255 11152 53 10800.875 11290.875 126 10928.625 11418.625 188 11037.125 11527.125 257 11157 54 10802.625 11294.375 128 10932.125 11420.375 189 11038.875 11528.875 258 11156 55	
49 10793.875 11283.875 122 10921.625 11411.625 184 11030.125 11520.125 253 11150 50 10795.625 11285.625 123 10923.375 11413.375 185 11031.875 11521.875 254 11152 51 10797.375 11287.375 124 10925.125 11415.125 186 11033.625 11523.625 255 11152 52 10799.125 11289.125 125 10926.875 11416.875 187 11035.375 11523.625 255 11152 53 10800.875 11290.875 126 10928.625 11418.625 188 11037.125 11525.375 256 11156 54 10802.625 11292.625 127 10930.375 11420.375 189 11038.875 11528.875 258 11159 55 10804.375 11294.375 128 10932.125 11422.125 190 11040.625 11530.625 259 1116 57	
50 10795.625 11285.625 123 10923.375 11413.375 185 11031.875 11521.875 254 11152 51 10797.375 11287.375 124 10925.125 11415.125 186 11033.625 11523.625 255 1115 52 10799.125 11289.125 125 10926.875 141418.625 187 11035.375 11525.375 256 11155 53 10800.875 11290.875 126 10928.625 11418.625 188 11037.125 11527.125 257 11155 54 10802.625 11292.625 127 10930.375 11420.375 189 11038.875 11528.875 258 11156 55 10804.375 11294.375 128 10932.125 11422.125 190 11040.625 11530.625 259 1116 56 10806.125 11296.125 129 10933.875 11423.875 191 11042.375 11532.375 260 1116 57	
51 10797.375 11287.375 124 10925.125 11415.125 186 11033.625 11523.625 255 11152 52 10799.125 11289.125 125 10926.875 11416.875 187 11035.375 11525.375 256 11156 53 10800.875 11290.875 126 10928.625 11418.625 188 11037.125 11527.125 257 11156 54 10802.625 11292.625 127 10930.375 11420.375 189 11038.875 11528.875 258 11156 55 10804.375 11294.375 128 10932.125 11422.125 190 11040.625 11530.625 259 11166 56 10806.125 11296.125 129 10933.875 11423.875 191 11042.335 11532.375 260 11166 57 10807.875 11297.875 130 10935.625 11425.625 192 11044.125 1253.4125 261 11166 58	
52 10799.125 11289.125 125 10926.875 11416.875 187 11035.375 11525.375 256 11156 53 10800.875 11290.875 126 10928.625 11418.625 188 11037.125 11527.125 257 11157 54 10802.625 11292.625 127 10930.375 11420.375 189 11038.875 11528.875 258 11156 55 10804.375 11294.375 128 10932.125 11422.125 190 11040.625 11530.625 259 11166 56 10806.125 11296.125 129 10933.875 11423.875 191 11042.375 11532.375 260 11165 57 10807.875 11297.875 130 10935.625 11425.625 192 11044.125 125 161 1166 58 10809.625 11299.625 131 10937.375 11427.375 193 11045.875 11535.875 262 11166 59 1	
53 10800.875 11290.875 126 10928.625 11418.625 188 11037.125 11527.125 257 11157.54 54 10802.625 11292.625 127 10930.375 11420.375 189 11038.875 11528.875 258 11155 55 10804.375 11294.375 128 10932.125 11422.125 190 11040.625 11530.625 259 11165 56 10806.125 11296.125 129 10933.875 11423.875 191 11042.375 11532.375 260 11165 57 10807.875 11299.625 131 10937.375 11427.375 193 11045.875 11534.125 261 11166 58 10809.625 11299.625 131 10937.375 11427.375 193 11045.875 11537.625 262 11166 59 10811.375 11301.375 132 10939.125 11429.125 194 11047.625 11537.625 263 11168	
55 10804.375 11294.375 128 10932.125 11422.125 190 11040.625 11530.625 259 11167 56 10806.125 11296.125 129 10933.875 11423.875 191 11042.375 11532.375 260 11167 57 10807.875 11297.875 130 10935.625 11425.625 192 11044.125 11534.125 261 11164 58 10809.625 11299.625 131 10937.375 11427.375 193 11045.875 11535.875 262 11166 59 10811.375 11301.375 132 10939.125 11429.125 194 11047.625 11537.625 263 11168	
56 10806.125 11296.125 129 10933.875 11423.875 191 11042.375 11532.375 260 11165 57 10807.875 11297.875 130 10935.625 11425.625 192 11044.125 11534.125 261 11164 58 10809.625 11299.625 131 10937.375 11427.375 193 11045.875 11535.875 262 11166 59 10811.375 11301.375 132 10939.125 11429.125 194 11047.625 11537.625 263 11168	
57 10807.875 11297.875 130 10935.625 11425.625 192 11044.125 11534.125 261 11164 58 10809.625 11299.625 131 10937.375 11427.375 193 11045.875 11535.875 262 11166 59 10811.375 11301.375 132 10939.125 11429.125 194 11047.625 11537.625 263 11168	
58 10809.625 11299.625 131 10937.375 11427.375 193 11045.875 11535.875 262 11166 59 10811.375 11301.375 132 10939.125 11429.125 194 11047.625 11537.625 263 11168	
59 10811.375 11301.375 132 10939.125 11429.125 194 11047.625 11537.625 263 11168	
100 10010.120 11000.120 100 100+0.070 11+00.070 110+0.070 110+0.070 11000.070 120+ 11170	
61 10814.875 11304.875 134 10942.625 11432.625 196 11051.125 11541.125 265 1117	
62 10816.625 11306.625 135 10944.375 11434.375 197 11052.875 11542.875 266 11173	
63 10818.375 11308.375 136 10946.125 11436.125 198 11054.625 11544.625 267 11175	
64 10820.125 11310.125 137 10947.875 11437.875 199 11056.375 11546.375 268 11177	
65 10821.875 11311.875 138 10949.625 11439.625 200 11058.125 11548.125 269 11178	
66 10823.625 11313.625 139 10951.375 11441.375 201 11059.875 11549.875 270 11180	
67 10825.375 11315.375 140 10953.125 11443.125 202 11061.625 11551.625 271 11182	
68 10827.125 11317.125 141 10954.875 11444.875 203 11063.375 11553.375 272 11184 69 10828.875 11318.875 142 10956.625 11446.625 204 11065.125 11555.125	.125 11674.125
70 10830.625 11320.625 143 10958.375 11448.375	
71 10832.375 11322.375 144 10960.125 11450.125	
72 10834.125 11324.125 145 10961.875 11451.875	
73 10835.875 11325.875 146 10963.625 11453.625	

TX channel nominal frequencies RAy11 - xA, RAy11 - xBBand 10.7 – 11.7 GHz, duplex spacing 490 MHz Bandwidth: 3.5 MHz Channel arrangements based on 28 MHz channels A sub-band (Freq.table: rcinfo11_A_490, rcinfo11_A_490_n) **B** sub-band (Freq.table: rcinfo11_B_490, rcinfo11_B_490_n) Ch.No. Lower [MHz] Upper [MHz] Ch.No. Lower [MHz] Upper [MHz] Ch.No Lower [MHz] Upper [MHz] Ch.No. Lower [MHz] Upper [MHz] 10710.75 11200.75 38 10840.25 11330.25 69 10948.75 11438.75 103 11067.75 11557.75 1 2 10714.25 11204.25 39 10843.75 11333.75 70 10952.25 11442.25 104 11071.25 11561.25 3 10717.75 11207.75 40 10847.25 11337.25 71 10955.75 11445.75 105 11074.75 11564.75 106 4 72 10721.25 11211.25 41 10850.75 11340.75 10959.25 11449.25 11078.25 11568.25 5 42 73 10962.75 11452.75 107 10724.75 11214.75 10854.25 11344.25 11081.75 11571.75 11456.25 6 43 74 10966.25 108 10728.25 11218.25 10857.75 11347.75 11085.25 11575.25 7 10731 75 11221.75 44 10861 25 11351.25 75 10969 75 11459 75 109 11088 75 11578.75 8 45 76 11463.25 110 10735.25 11225.25 10864.75 11354.75 10973.25 11092.25 11582.25 9 46 77 10976.75 11466.75 11095.75 11585.75 10738.75 11228.75 10868.25 11358.25 111 10 10742.25 11232.25 47 10871.75 11361.75 78 10980.25 11470.25 112 11099.25 11589.25 11 10745.75 11235.75 48 10875.25 11365.25 79 10983.75 11473.75 113 11102.75 11592.75 12 10749.25 11239.25 49 10878.75 11368.75 80 10987.25 11477.25 114 11106.25 11596.25 13 10752.75 11242.75 50 10882.25 11372.25 81 10990.75 11480.75 115 11109.75 11599.75 11603.25 14 10756.25 11246.25 51 10885.75 11375.75 82 10994.25 11484.25 116 11113.25 15 52 10997.75 11487.75 117 11116.75 11606.75 10759.75 11249.75 10889.25 11379.25 83 16 10763.25 11253.25 53 10892.75 11382.75 84 11001.25 11491.25 118 11120.25 11610.25 17 10766.75 11256.75 54 10896.25 11386.25 85 11004.75 11494.75 119 11123.75 11613.75 18 10770.25 11260.25 55 10899.75 11389.75 86 11008.25 11498.25 120 11127.25 11617.25 19 10773.75 11263.75 56 10903.25 11393.25 87 11011.75 11501.75 121 11130.75 11620.75 57 20 10777.25 11267.25 10906.75 11396.75 88 11015.25 11505.25 122 11134.25 11624.25 21 10780.75 11270.75 58 10910.25 11400.25 89 11018.75 11508.75 123 11137.75 11627.75 22 10784.25 11274.25 59 10913.75 11403 75 90 11022 25 11512 25 124 11141.25 11631.25 23 10787.75 11277.75 60 10917.25 11407.25 91 11025.75 11515.75 125 11144.75 11634.75 24 10791.25 11281.25 61 10920.75 11410.75 92 11029.25 11519.25 126 11148.25 11638.25 25 10794.75 11284.75 62 10924.25 11414.25 93 11032.75 11522.75 127 11151.75 11641.75 26 10798.25 11288.25 63 10927.75 11417.75 94 11036.25 11526.25 128 11155.25 11645.25 27 10801.75 11291.75 64 10931.25 11421.25 95 11039.75 11529.75 129 11158.75 11648.75 28 10805.25 11043.25 11652.25 11295.25 65 10934.75 11424.75 96 11533.25 130 11162.25 29 10808.75 11298.75 66 10938.25 11428.25 97 11046.75 11536.75 131 11165.75 11655.75 30 10812.25 11302.25 67 10941.75 11431.75 98 11050.25 11540.25 132 11169.25 11659.25

ver. 2.1

11662.75

11666.25

11669.75

11673.25

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

10815.75

10819.25

10822.75

10826.25

10829.75

10833.25

10836.75

11305.75

11309.25

11312.75

11316.25

11319.75

11323.25

11326.75

68

69

70

71

72

73

10945.25

10948.75

10952.25

10955.75

10959.25

10962.75

11435.25

11438.75

11442.25

11445.75

11449.25

11452.75

99

100

101

102

11053.75

11057.25

11060.75

11064.25

11543.75

11547.25

11550.75

11554.25

133

134

135

136

11172.75

11176.25

11179.75

11183.25

RAy11 – x A	, RAy11 – xB		l nominal frequ		× 400 MH→
Bandwidth: 7 MHz			 11.7 GHz, d gements based on 2 		3 490 IVITZ
A sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11_	A_490, rcinfo11_A_490_n)	B sub-band		1_B_490, rcinfo11_B_490_n)
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]
1	10712.5	11202.5	35	10950.5	11440.5
2	10719.5	11209.5	36	10957.5	11447.5
3	10726.5	11216.5	37	10964.5	11454.5
4	10733.5	11223.5	38	10971.5	11461.5
5	10740.5	11230.5	39	10978.5	11468.5
6	10747.5	11237.5	40	10985.5	11475.5
7	10754.5	11244.5	41	10992.5	11482.5
8	10761.5	11251.5	42	10999.5	11489.5
9	10768.5	11258.5	43	11006.5	11496.5
10	10775.5	11265.5	44	11013.5	11503.5
11	10782.5	11272.5	45	11020.5	11510.5
12	10789.5	11279.5	46	11027.5	11517.5
13	10796.5	11286.5	47	11034.5	11524.5
14	10803.5	11293.5	48	11041.5	11531.5
15	10810.5	11300.5	49	11048.5	11538.5
16	10817.5	11307.5	50	11055.5	11545.5
17	10824.5	11314.5	51	11062.5	11552.5
18	10831.5	11321.5	52	11069.5	11559.5
19	10838.5	11328.5	53	11076.5	11566.5
20	10845.5	11335.5	54	11083.5	11573.5
21	10852.5	11342.5	55	11090.5	11580.5
22	10859.5	11349.5	56	11097.5	11587.5
23	10866.5	11356.5	57	11104.5	11594.5
24	10873.5	11363.5	58	11111.5	11601.5
25	10880.5	11370.5	59	11118.5	11608.5
26	10887.5	11377.5	60	11125.5	11615.5
27	10894.5	11384.5	61	11132.5	11622.5
28	10901.5	11391.5	62	11139.5	11629.5
29	10908.5	11398.5	63	11146.5	11636.5
30	10915.5	11405.5	64	11153.5	11643.5
31	10922.5	11412.5	65	11160.5	11650.5
32	10929.5	11419.5	66	11167.5	11657.5
33	10936.5	11426.5	67	11174.5	11664.5
34	10943.5	11433.5	68	11181.5	11671.5
35	10950.5	11440.5			
36	10957.5	11447.5			

RAy11 – xA	, RAy11 – xB		nominal frequ - 11.7 GHz, d		ı 490 MHz
Bandwidth: 14 MH	z	Channel arrange	ements based on 28	3 MHz channels	
A sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11_	A_490, rcinfo11_A_490_n)	B sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo1	1_B_490, rcinfo11_B_490_n)
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]
1	10716	11206	19	10968	11458
2	10730	11220	20	10982	11472
3	10744	11234	21	10996	11486
4	10758	11248	22	11010	11500
5	10772	11262	23	11024	11514
6	10786	11276	24	11038	11528
7	10800	11290	25	11052	11542
8	10814	11304	26	11066	11556
9	10828	11318	27	11080	11570
10	10842	11332	28	11094	11584
11	10856	11346	29	11108	11598
12	10870	11360	30	11122	11612
13	10884	11374	31	11136	11626
14	10898	11388	32	11150	11640
15	10912	11402	33	11164	11654
16	10926	11416	34	11178	11668
17	10940	11430			
18	10954	11444			

RAy11 – xA	, RAy11 – xB		el nominal frequ – 11.7 GHz, d		400 MHz
Bandwidth: 28 MH	z	CEPT Rec. 12-		iupiex spacifig	490 WI IZ
A sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11_A	_490, rcinfo11_A_490_n)	B sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11	_B_490, rcinfo11_B_490_n)
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]
1	10723	11213	10	10975	11465
2	10751	11241	11	11003	11493
3	10779	11269	12	11031	11521
4	10807	11297	13	11059	11549
5	10835	11325	14	11087	11577
6	10863	11353	15	11115	11605
7	10891	11381	16	11143	11633
8	10919	11409	17	11171	11661
9	10947	11437			

RAy11 – xA	., RAy11 – xl	₹	TX channel nominal frequencies Band 10.7 – 11.7 GHz, duplex spacing 490 MHz				
Bandwidth: 30 MH:	Z	IC					
A sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11	_A_490, rcinfo11_A_490_n)	B sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11	_B_490, rcinfo11_B_490_n)		
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]		
1	10725	11215	9	10965	11455		
2	10755	11245	10	10995	11485		
3	10785	11275	11	11025	11515		
4	10815	11305	12	11055	11545		
5	10845	11335	13	11085	11575		
6	10875	11365	14	11115	11605		
7	10905	11395	15	11145	11635		
8	10935	11425	16	11175	11665		

ver. 1.0

RAy11 – xA	A , RAy11 – x	₹	TX channel nominal frequencies					
			Band 10.7 – 11.7 GHz, duplex spacing 490 MHz					
Bandwidth: 40 MH	z (ITU)	ITU-R F.387 rec	.1.2, CEPT 12-06 Anne	ex B.1				
A sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11	_A_490, rcinfo11_A_490_n)	B sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo1	1_B_490, rcinfo11_B_490_n)			
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]			
1	10735	11225	7	10975	11465			
2	10775	11265	8	11015	11505			
3	10815	11305	9	11055	11545			
4	10855	11345	10	11095	11585			
5	10895	11385	11	11135	11625			
6	10935	11425	12	11175	11665			

ver. 1.0

DAV44 VA	DAV44 V	TX channe	TX channel nominal frequencies				
KAYII – XA	., RAy11 – xl	Band 10.7	Band 10.7 – 11.7 GHz, duplex spacing 490 MHz				
Bandwidth: 40 MH	z (ACMA)	ITU-R F.387 red	ITU-R F.387 rec. 1.1 (b)				
A sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11	_A_490, rcinfo11_A_490_n)	B sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11	_B_490, rcinfo11_B_490_n)		
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]		
1	10715	11205	8	10995	11485		
2	10755	11245	9	11035	11525		
3	10795	11285	10	11075	11565		
4	10835	11325	11	11115	11605		
5	10875	11365	12	11155	11645		
6	10915	11405					

	, RAy11 – x	В	nominal frequ - 11.7 GHz, d		490 MHz
Bandwidth: 56 MH	z	CEPT 12-06, Ar	nnex C		
A sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo1	1_A_490, rcinfo11_A_490_n)	B sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11	_B_490, rcinfo11_B_490_n)
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]
1	10737	11227	10	10989	11479
2	10765	11255	11	11017	11507
3	10793	11283	12	11045	11535
4	10821	11311	13	11073	11563
5	10849	11339	14	11101	11591
6	10877	11367	15	11129	11619
7	10905	11395	16	11157	11647
8	10933	11423			

RAy11 - xA	x , RAy11 – x z (CS 80)	K	nominal frequ - 11.7 GHz, d		ı 490 MHz
A sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo1	1_A_490, rcinfo11_A_490_n)	B sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo1	1_B_490, rcinfo11_B_490_n)
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]
1	10755	11245	7	10995	11485
2	10795	11285	8	11035	11525
3	10835	11325	9	11075	11565
4	10875	11365	10	11115	11605
5	10915	11405	11	11155	11645

9.2.4. Nominal frequencies, duplex 530 MHz

					TX chann	el nor	minal frequ	uencies			
R/	Ay11 – x A	, RAy11	- x B				-		oina l	520 MILI-	
	· 4 75 M				Band 10.7 – 11.7 GHz, duplex spacing 530 MHz Channel arrangements based on 7 MHz channels						
Bandw	idth: 1.75 M		-f-44 A	F00>	Channel arrar	ngemen 				500)	
Ch Na	A sub-band	(Freq.table: rcir			I Immon (MII Im)	Ch Na		(Freq.table: rcir			Linnas [NALI=1
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz] 10709.875	Upper [MHz] 11239.875	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz] 10820.125	Upper [MHz] 11350.125	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz] 10946.125	Upper [MHz] 11476.125	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz] 11056.375	Upper [MHz] 11586.375
2	10709.675	11239.675	65	10820.125	11350.125	137	10940.125	11470.125	200	11058.125	11588.125
3	10713.375	11243.375	66	10823.625	11353.625	138	10949.625	11479.625	201	11059.875	11589.875
4	10715.125	11245.125	67	10825.375	11355.375	139	10951.375	11481.375	202	11061.625	11591.625
5	10716.875	11246.875	68	10827.125	11357.125	140	10953.125	11483.125	203	11063.375	11593.375
6	10718.625	11248.625	69	10828.875	11358.875	141	10954.875	11484.875	204	11065.125	11595.125
7	10720.375	11250.375	70	10830.625	11360.625	142	10956.625	11486.625	205	11066.875	11596.875
8	10722.125	11252.125	71	10832.375	11362.375	143	10958.375	11488.375	206	11068.625	11598.625
9	10723.875	11253.875	72	10834.125	11364.125	144	10960.125	11490.125	207	11070.375	11600.375
10	10725.625	11255.625	73	10835.875	11365.875	145	10961.875	11491.875	208	11072.125	11602.125
11	10727.375	11257.375	74	10837.625	11367.625	146	10963.625	11493.625	209	11073.875	11603.875
12	10729.125	11259.125	75	10839.375	11369.375	147	10965.375	11495.375	210	11075.625	11605.625
13	10730.875	11260.875	76	10841.125	11371.125	148	10967.125	11497.125	211	11077.375	11607.375
14	10732.625	11262.625	77	10842.875	11372.875	149	10968.875	11498.875	212	11079.125	11609.125
15	10734.375	11264.375	78	10844.625	11374.625	150	10970.625 10972.375	11500.625	213	11080.875	11610.875
16 17	10736.125 10737.875	11266.125 11267.875	79 80	10846.375 10848.125	11376.375	151 152	10972.375	11502.375 11504.125	214 215	11082.625 11084.375	11612.625 11614.375
18	10737.675	11267.675	81	10849.875	11378.125 11379.875	153	10974.125	11504.125	216	11084.375	11614.375
19	10739.023	11271.375	82	10851.625	11381.625	154	10973.675	11505.675	217	11087.875	11617.875
20	10743.125	11271.373	83	10853.375	11383.375	155	10977.025	11509.375	218	11089.625	11619.625
21	10744.875	11274.875	84	10855.125	11385.125	156	10981.125	11511.125	219	11091.375	11621.375
22	10746.625	11276.625	85	10856.875	11386.875	157	10982.875	11512.875	220	11093.125	11623.125
23	10748.375	11278.375	86	10858.625	11388.625	158	10984.625	11514.625	221	11094.875	11624.875
24	10750.125	11280.125	87	10860.375	11390.375	159	10986.375	11516.375	222	11096.625	11626.625
25	10751.875	11281.875	88	10862.125	11392.125	160	10988.125	11518.125	223	11098.375	11628.375
26	10753.625	11283.625	89	10863.875	11393.875	161	10989.875	11519.875	224	11100.125	11630.125
27	10755.375	11285.375	90	10865.625	11395.625	162	10991.625	11521.625	225	11101.875	11631.875
28	10757.125	11287.125	91	10867.375	11397.375	163	10993.375	11523.375	226	11103.625	11633.625
29	10758.875	11288.875	92	10869.125	11399.125	164	10995.125	11525.125	227	11105.375	11635.375
30	10760.625	11290.625	93	10870.875	11400.875	165	10996.875	11526.875	228	11107.125	11637.125
31 32	10762.375 10764.125	11292.375 11294.125	94 95	10872.625 10874.375	11402.625	166 167	10998.625 11000.375	11528.625 11530.375	229	11108.875 11110.625	11638.875
33	10765.875	11294.125	96	10874.373	11404.375 11406.125	168	11000.375	11530.375	231	11110.025	11640.625 11642.375
34	10767.625	11297.625	97	10877.875	11407.875	169	11002.125	11533.875	232	11114.125	11644.125
35	10769.375	11299.375	98	10879.625	11409.625	170	11005.625	11535.625	233	11115.875	11645.875
36	10771.125	11301.125	99	10881.375	11411.375	171	11007.375	11537.375	234	11117.625	11647.625
37	10772.875	11302.875	100	10883.125	11413.125	172	11009.125	11539.125	235	11119.375	11649.375
38	10774.625	11304.625	101	10884.875	11414.875	173	11010.875	11540.875	236	11121.125	11651.125
39	10776.375	11306.375	102	10886.625	11416.625	174	11012.625	11542.625	237	11122.875	11652.875
40	10778.125	11308.125	103	10888.375	11418.375	175	11014.375	11544.375	238	11124.625	11654.625
41	10779.875	11309.875	104	10890.125	11420.125	176	11016.125	11546.125	239	11126.375	11656.375
42	10781.625	11311.625	105	10891.875	11421.875	177	11017.875	11547.875	240	11128.125	11658.125
43	10783.375	11313.375	106	10893.625	11423.625	178	11019.625	11549.625	241	11129.875	11659.875
44	10785.125	11315.125	107 108	10895.375	11425.375	179	11021.375	11551.375	242	11131.625	11661.625
45 46	10786.875 10788.625	11316.875 11318.625	108	10897.125 10898.875	11427.125 11428.875	180 181	11023.125 11024.875	11553.125 11554.875	243 244	11133.375 11135.125	11663.375 11665.125
47	10700.025	11320.375	110	10090.675	11430.625	182	11024.675	11556.625	245	11136.875	11666.875
48	10792.125	11322.125	111	10902.375	11432.375	183	11028.375	11558.375	246	11138.625	11668.625
49	10793.875	11323.875	112	10904.125	11434.125	184	11030.125	11560.125	247	11140.375	11670.375
50	10795.625	11325.625	113	10905.875	11435.875	185	11031.875	11561.875	248	11142.125	11672.125
51	10797.375	11327.375	114	10907.625	11437.625	186	11033.625	11563.625	249	11143.875	11673.875
52	10799.125	11329.125	115	10909.375	11439.375	187	11035.375	11565.375	250	11145.625	11675.625
53	10800.875	11330.875	116	10911.125	11441.125	188	11037.125	11567.125	251	11147.375	11677.375
54	10802.625	11332.625	117	10912.875	11442.875	189	11038.875	11568.875	252	11149.125	11679.125
55	10804.375	11334.375	118	10914.625	11444.625	190	11040.625	11570.625	253	11150.875	11680.875
56	10806.125	11336.125	119	10916.375	11446.375	191	11042.375	11572.375	254	11152.625	11682.625
57	10807.875	11337.875	120	10918.125	11448.125	192	11044.125	11574.125	255	11154.375	11684.375
58 50	10809.625	11339.625	121	10919.875	11449.875	193	11045.875	11575.875	256	11156.125	11686.125
59 60	10811.375	11341.375	122	10921.625	11451.625	194	11047.625	11577.625	257	11157.875	11687.875
60 61	10813.125 10814.875	11343.125 11344.875	123 124	10923.375 10925.125	11453.375 11455.125	195 196	11049.375 11051.125	11579.375 11581.125	258 259	11159.625 11161.375	11689.625 11691.375
62	10814.875	11344.875	125	10925.125	11455.125	196	11051.125	11581.125	260	11161.375	11691.375
63	10818.375	11348.375	123	10020.073	11430.073	198	11052.675	11584.625	200	11100.120	1 1030.120
- 00	10010.013	11070.010	1			130	1100-1.020	11004.020			ver 2.1

TX channel nominal frequencies RAy11 - xA, RAy11 - xBBand 10.7 – 11.7 GHz, duplex spacing 530 MHz Bandwidth: 3.5 MHz Channel arrangements based on 7 MHz channels **B** sub-band (Freq.table: rcinfo11_B_530, rcinfo11_B_530_n) A sub-band (Freq.table: rcinfo11_A_530, rcinfo11_A_530_n) Ch.No Upper [MHz] Ch.No. Lower [MHz] Upper [MHz] Ch.No. Upper [MHz] Lower [MHz] Upper [MHz] Ch.No. Lower [MHz] Lower [MHz] 10710.75 11240.75 10819.25 11349.25 69 10948.75 11478.75 100 11057.25 11587.25 1 32 10952.25 2 10714.25 11244.25 33 10822.75 11352.75 70 11482.25 101 11060.75 11590.75 3 71 10955.75 10717.75 11247.75 34 10826.25 11356.25 11485.75 102 11064.25 11594.25 4 35 72 10959.25 11489.25 103 11067.75 10721.25 11251.25 10829.75 11359.75 11597.75 5 10724 75 11254 75 36 10833 25 11363.25 73 10962 75 11492 75 104 11071 25 11601 25 6 37 74 10966.25 11496.25 105 10728.25 11258.25 10836.75 11366.75 11074.75 11604.75 7 10731.75 38 75 10969.75 11499.75 106 11078.25 11261.75 10840.25 11370.25 11608.25 8 10735.25 11265.25 39 10843.75 11373.75 76 10973.25 11503.25 107 11081.75 11611.75 77 9 10738.75 11268.75 40 10847.25 11377.25 10976.75 11506.75 108 11085.25 11615.25 10 10742.25 11272.25 41 10850.75 11380.75 78 10980.25 11510.25 109 11088.75 11618.75 79 10983.75 110 11092.25 11 10745.75 11275.75 42 10854.25 11384.25 11513.75 11622.25 12 10749.25 11279.25 43 10857.75 11387.75 80 10987.25 11517.25 111 11095.75 11625.75 13 10752.75 11282.75 44 10861.25 11391.25 81 10990.75 11520.75 112 11099.25 11629.25 14 10756.25 11286.25 45 10864.75 11394.75 82 10994.25 11524.25 113 11102.75 11632.75 15 10759.75 11289.75 46 10868.25 11398.25 83 10997.75 11527.75 114 11106.25 11636.25 47 115 16 10763.25 11293.25 10871.75 11401.75 84 11001.25 11531.25 11109.75 11639.75 17 11004.75 10766.75 11296.75 48 10875 25 11405.25 85 11534.75 116 11113 25 11643 25 18 10770.25 11300.25 49 10878.75 11408.75 86 11008.25 11538.25 117 11116.75 11646.75 19 10773.75 11303.75 50 10882.25 11412.25 87 11011.75 11541.75 118 11120.25 11650.25 20 10777.25 11307.25 51 10885.75 11415.75 88 11015.25 11545.25 119 11123.75 11653.75 21 10780.75 11310.75 52 10889.25 11419.25 89 11018.75 11548.75 120 11127.25 11657.25 10784.25 22 11314.25 53 10892.75 11422.75 90 11022.25 11552.25 121 11130.75 11660.75 23 10787.75 11317.75 10896.25 11025.75 11555.75 11134.25 54 11426.25 91 122 11664.25 24 10791.25 11321.25 55 10899.75 11429.75 92 11029.25 11559.25 123 11137.75 11667.75 25 10794.75 11324.75 56 10903.25 11433.25 93 11032.75 11562.75 124 11141.25 11671.25 26 10798.25 11328.25 57 10906.75 11436.75 94 11036.25 11566.25 125 11144.75 11674.75 27 95 11039.75 11569.75 10801.75 11331.75 58 10910.25 11440.25 126 11148.25 11678.25 10805.25 28 11335.25 59 10913.75 11443.75 96 11043.25 11573.25 127 11151.75 11681.75

97

98

99

11447.25

11450.75

11454.25

11046 75

11050.25

11053.75

128

129

130

11155 25

11158.75

11162.25

11576 75

11580.25

11583.75

ver. 2.1

11685 25

11688.75

11692.25

11338.75

11342.25

11345.75

60

61

62

10917 25

10920.75

10924.25

29

30

31

10808 75

10812.25

10815.75

RAy11 – xA	, RAy11 – x E	{	nominal frequ - 11.7 GHz, d		530 MHz
andwidth: 7 MHz		ITU-R F.387 , Ar	nnex 5		
A sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11_	_A_530, rcinfo11_A_530_n)	B sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11	_B_530, rcinfo11_B_530_n)
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]
1	10712.5	11242.5	35	10950.5	11480.5
2	10719.5	11249.5	36	10957.5	11487.5
3	10726.5	11256.5	37	10964.5	11494.5
4	10733.5	11263.5	38	10971.5	11501.5
5	10740.5	11270.5	39	10978.5	11508.5
6	10747.5	11277.5	40	10985.5	11515.5
7	10754.5	11284.5	41	10992.5	11522.5
8	10761.5	11291.5	42	10999.5	11529.5
9	10768.5	11298.5	43	11006.5	11536.5
10	10775.5	11305.5	44	11013.5	11543.5
11	10782.5	11312.5	45	11020.5	11550.5
12	10789.5	11319.5	46	11027.5	11557.5
13	10796.5	11326.5	47	11034.5	11564.5
14	10803.5	11333.5	48	11041.5	11571.5
15	10810.5	11340.5	49	11048.5	11578.5
16	10817.5	11347.5	50	11055.5	11585.5
17	10824.5	11354.5	51	11062.5	11592.5
18	10831.5	11361.5	52	11069.5	11599.5
19	10838.5	11368.5	53	11076.5	11606.5
20	10845.5	11375.5	54	11083.5	11613.5
21	10852.5	11382.5	55	11090.5	11620.5
22	10859.5	11389.5	56	11097.5	11627.5
23	10866.5	11396.5	57	11104.5	11634.5
24	10873.5	11403.5	58	11111.5	11641.5
25	10880.5	11410.5	59	11118.5	11648.5
26	10887.5	11417.5	60	11125.5	11655.5
27	10894.5	11424.5	61	11132.5	11662.5
28	10901.5	11431.5	62	11139.5	11669.5
29	10908.5	11438.5	63	11146.5	11676.5
30	10915.5	11445.5	64	11153.5	11683.5
31	10922.5	11452.5	65	11160.5	11690.5

RAy11 – xA	., RAy11 – xI	≺	nel nominal frequ 7 – 11.7 GHz, o		g 530 MHz
Bandwidth: 14 MH:	Z	ITU-R F.387	, Annex 5		
A sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11	_A_530, rcinfo11_A_530_n)	B sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo1	1_B_530, rcinfo11_B_530_n)
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]
1	10716	11246	18	10954	11484
2	10730	11260	19	10968	11498
3	10744	11274	20	10982	11512
4	10758	11288	21	10996	11526
5	10772	11302	22	11010	11540
6	10786	11316	23	11024	11554
7	10800	11330	24	11038	11568
8	10814	11344	25	11052	11582
9	10828	11358	26	11066	11596
10	10842	11372	27	11080	11610
11	10856	11386	28	11094	11624
12	10870	11400	29	11108	11638
13	10884	11414	30	11122	11652
14	10898	11428	31	11136	11666
15	10912	11442	32	11150	11680

DAV11 VA	DAV44	TX channel	TX channel nominal frequencies					
KAYII – XA	A , RAy11 – x	Band 10.7 –	Band 10.7 – 11.7 GHz, duplex spacing 530 MHz					
Bandwidth: 28 MH	z	ITU-R F.387 , Ar	nnex 5					
A sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo1	1_A_530, rcinfo11_A_530_n)	B sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11	1_B_530, rcinfo11_B_530_n)			
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]			
1	10723	11253	10	10975	11505			
2	10751	11281	11	11003	11533			
3	10779	11309	12	11031	11561			
4	10807	11337	13	11059	11589			
5	10835	11365	14	11087	11617			
6	10863	11393	15	11115	11645			
7	10891	11421	16	11143	11673			

ver. 2.1

DAV44 VA	RAy11 – xA , RAy11 – xB		TX channel nominal frequencies					
KAYII – XA	, KAYTI – XE	Band 10.7	Band 10.7 – 11.7 GHz, duplex spacing 530 MHz					
Bandwidth: 40 MHz	z (ITU)	ITU-R F.387 , ı	rec. 1.1					
A sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11	_A_530, rcinfo11_A_530_n)	B sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo1	1_B_530, rcinfo11_B_530_n)			
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]			
1	10715	11245	8	10995	11525			
2	10755	11285	9	11035	11565			
3	10795	11325	10	11075	11605			
4	10835	11365	11	11115	11645			
5	10875	11405	12	11155	11685			

RAy11 - xA	A , RAy11 – x z (CEPT)	'K	el nominal frequ – 11.7 GHz, d unnex A.1		j 530 MHz		
A sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo1	1_A_530, rcinfo11_A_530_n)	B sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo1	able: rcinfo11_B_530, rcinfo11_B_530_n)		
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]		
1	10735	11265	7	10975	11505		
2	10775	11305	8	11015	11545		
3	10815	11345	9	11055	11585		
4	10855	11385	10	11095	11625		
5	10895	11425	11	11135	11665		

ver. 1.0

RAy11 – xA	, RAy11 – xB		el nominal frequ – 11.7 GHz, d		530 MHz
Bandwidth: 56 MH:	Z	CEPT 12-06, A	nnex C		
A sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11_A	_530, rcinfo11_A_530_n)	B sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo1	1_B_530, rcinfo11_B_530_n)
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]
1	10737	11267	10	10989	11519
2	10765	11295	11	11017	11547
3	10793	11323	12	11045	11575
4	10821	11351	13	11073	11603
5	10849	11379	14	11101	11631
6	10877	11407	15	11129	11659

ver. 2.1

RAy11 – xA	., RAy11 – x	K	TX channel nominal frequencies					
		Band 10.7	Band 10.7 – 11.7 GHz, duplex spacing 530 MHz					
Bandwidth: 56 MHz	z (CS 80)	CEPT 12-06, A	nnex C					
A sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo1	1_A_530, rcinfo11_A_530_n)	B sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo1	1_B_530, rcinfo11_B_530_n)			
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]			
1	10755	11285	7	10995	11525			
2	10795	11325	8	11035	11565			
3	10835	11365	9	11075	11605			
4	10875	11405	10	11115	11645			

9.3. RAy11 C,D parameters

9.3.1. Output power

RAy11-xC, RAy11-xD	TX power			
Madulation	Max	Min		
Modulation	[dBm]	[dBm]		
QPSK	20	-5		
16-QAM	18	-5		
32-QAM	17	-5		
64-QAM	16	-5		
128-QAM	16	-5		
256-QAM	15	-5		

ver. 2.0

9.3.2. Radio parameters

RAy11-xC	, RAy	11-xD		Channel spacing 1.75 MHz; ACCP operation						
Do.	Raw User		RSS / SNR for		Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent chan	nel Selectivity		
Modula-	Bit	Bit	BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB		
tion	Rate Rate	Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit		
[-]	[MŁ	ps]	[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]		
QPSK	3.1	2.5	-98	9.5	15 / 23	12 / 19	-12 / 0	-14 / -4		
16-QAM	6.3	4.9	-92	15.0	22 / 30	20 / 26.5	-11 / -3	-13 / -7		
32-QAM	7.8	6.3	-88	19.0	24 / 30	22 / 26.5	-10 / -3	-12 / -7		
64-QAM	9.4	7.4	-87	20.5	29 / 30	26 / 26.5	-9 / -3	-10 / -7		
128-QAM	11.0	8.9	-84	23.5	30 / 30	28 / 26.5	-8 / -3	-7 / -7		

ver. 2.0

RAy11-xC	RAy11-xC, RAy11-xD					Channel spacing 3.5 MHz; ACCP operation				
	Raw	Dow	User	RSS / S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent chan	nel Selectivity	
Modula-	Bit	Bit	BER		1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB		
tion	Rate	Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit		
[-]	[MŁ	ps]	[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]		
QPSK	6	4.9	-96	9.5	15 / 23	12 / 19	-14 / 0	-16 / -4		
16-QAM	12	9.6	-89	15.0	22 / 30	20 / 26.5	-13 / -3	-15 / -7		
32-QAM	15	12.1	-86	18.5	24 / 30	22 / 26.5	-12 / -3	-14 /-7		
64-QAM	18	14.3	-83	20.5	29 / 30	26 / 26.5	-11 /-3	-12 / -7		
128-QAM	21	17.2	-82	23.5	30 / 30	28 / 26.5	-9 / -3	-8 / -7		
256-QAM	24	19.7	-80	26.0	33 / 30	31 / 26.5	-5 / -3	-7 /-7		

ver. 2.0

RAy11-xC	, RAy	11-xD			Channel spacing 7 MHz; ACCP operation				
	Raw	Dow	User	RSS / S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent char	nel Selectivity
Modula-	Bit	Bit	BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB	
tion	Rate	Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	
[-]	[MŁ	ps]	[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	
QPSK	12	8.5	-94	8.5	15 / 23	12 / 19	-20 / 0	-22 / -4	
16-QAM	24	17.2	-87	15.0	22 / 30	20 / 26.5	-18 / -3	-19 / -7	
32-QAM	30	22.1	-84	18.5	24 / 37	22 / 33	-16 / -2	-18 / -6	
64-QAM	36	29.7	-80	21.5	29 / 37	26 / 33	-14 / -2	-16 / -6	
128-QAM	42	34.7	-78	25.0	32 / 37	30 / 33	-12 / -2	-14 / -6	
256-QAM	49	40.7	-76	26.0	33 / 37	31 / 33	-10 / -2	-12 / -6	

RAy11-xC	, RAy	11-xD			Channel spacing 14 MHz; ACCP operation						
	D	Raw	Dow	Dow	User	RSS / S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent char	nel Selectivity
Modula-	Bit	Bit	BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB			
tion	Rate	Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit			
[-]	[MŁ	ps]	[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]			
QPSK	24	19.9	-92	8.5	14 / 23	12 / 19	-21 / 0	-23 / -4			
16-QAM	48	38.8	-85	15.0	20 / 30	18 / 26.5	-19 / -3	-21 / -7			
32-QAM	60	49.1	-81	18.5	26 / 33	23 / 29	-17 / -5	-19 / -9			
64-QAM	72	62.3	-78	21.5	28 / 37	26 / 33	-14 / -2	-17 / -6			
128-QAM	84	73.6	-74	25.0	30 / 37	28 / 33	-12 / -2	-14 / -6			
256-QAM	96	81.2	-71	28.0	33 / 37	31 / 33	-10 / -2	-12 / -6			

RAy11-xC, RAy11-xD C					nannel spacing 28 / 30 MHz; ACCP operation					
	Dow	Daw	Raw	User	RSS / S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent chan	nel Selectivity
Modula-	Bit	Bit	BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB		
tion Rate	ate Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit			
[-]	[MŁ	ps]	[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]		
QPSK	50	36.8	-90	7.5	12 / 23	10 / 19	-21 / 0	-23 / -4		
16-QAM	100	80.9	-82	15.0	20 / 30	18 / 26.5	-18 / -3	-20 / -7		
32-QAM	125	102.4	-78	18.5	24 / 33	22 / 29	-16 / -5	-19 / -9		
64-QAM	150	129.8	-75	21.5	28 / 35	26 / 32	-12 / -5	-15 / -8		
128QAM	175	155.5	-71	25.0	30 / 35	28 / 32	-9 / -5	-12 / -8		
256-QAM	200	170.7	-69	26.5	33 / 35	31 / 32	-6 / -5	-9 / -8		

ver. 2.0

RAy11-xC, RAy11-xD					hannel spacing 28 / 30 MHz; ACAP operation								
	Raw Bit	Raw	Pave	Bow	Bow	Paw	User	RSS/S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent char	nel Selectivity
Modula-		Bit	BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB					
tion Rate	Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit						
[-]	[-] [Mbps]		[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]					
QPSK	52	38.3	-88.5	7.5	12 / 23	10 / 19	-15 / 0	-17 / -4					
16-QAM	104	84.1	-81.5	15.0	20 / 30	18 / 26.5	-12 / -3	-14 / -7					
32-QAM	130	106.4	-77.5	18.5	24 / 37	22 / 33	-10 / 3	-13 / -1					
64-QAM	156	135.0	-74.5	21.5	28 / 37	26 / 33	-6 / 3	-9 / -1					
128QAM	182	161.7	-70.5	25.0	30 / 37	28 / 33	-3 / 3	-6 / -1					
256-QAM	208	185.2	-68.5	26.5	33 / 41	31 / 38	0 / 10	-3 / 7					

9.3.3. Nominal frequencies

PAV11 _ vC	C, RAy11 – xD	TX chani	nel nominal frequ	uencies	
KAYII – XC	, KAYII – XD	Band 10.	5 – 10.68 GHz,	duplex spacing	91 MHz
Bandwidth: 1.75 M	lHz	Channel arra	angements based on 7	MHz channels	
C sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11_0	C_91)	D sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11_	D_91)
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]
1	10501.375	10592.375	25	10543.375	10634.375
2	10503.125	10594.125	26	10545.125	10636.125
3	10504.875	10595.875	27	10546.875	10637.875
4	10506.625	10597.625	28	10548.625	10639.625
5	10508.375	10599.375	29	10550.375	10641.375
6	10510.125	10601.125	30	10552.125	10643.125
7	10511.875	10602.875	31	10553.875	10644.875
8	10513.625	10604.625	32	10555.625	10646.625
9	10515.375	10606.375	33	10557.375	10648.375
10	10517.125	10608.125	34	10559.125	10650.125
11	10518.875	10609.875	35	10560.875	10651.875
12	10520.625	10611.625	36	10562.625	10653.625
13	10522.375	10613.375	37	10564.375	10655.375
14	10524.125	10615.125	38	10566.125	10657.125
15	10525.875	10616.875	39	10567.875	10658.875
16	10527.625	10618.625	40	10569.625	10660.625
17	10529.375	10620.375	41	10571.375	10662.375
18	10531.125	10622.125	42	10573.125	10664.125
19	10532.875	10623.875	43	10574.875	10665.875
20	10534.625	10625.625	44	10576.625	10667.625
21	10536.375	10627.375	45	10578.375	10669.375
22	10538.125	10629.125	46	10580.125	10671.125
23	10539.875	10630.875	47	10581.875	10672.875
24	10541.625	10632.625	48	10583.625	10674.625

RΔv11 _ vC	C, RAy11 – xD	TX chan	nel nominal freque	encies	
ivayii xe	, idayii Ab	Band 10).5 – 10.68 GHz, d	uplex spacing	91 MHz
andwidth: 3.5 MF	łz (rec 2)	ITU-R F.747	rec. 2		
C sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11_	C_91)	D sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11_	_D_91)
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]
1	10504.0	10595.0	13	10546.0	10637.0
2	10507.5	10598.5	14	10549.5	10640.5
3	10511.0	10602.0	15	10553.0	10644.0
4	10514.5	10605.5	16	10556.5	10647.5
5	10518.0	10609.0	17	10560.0	10651.0
6	10521.5	10612.5	18	10563.5	10654.5
7	10525.0	10616.0	19	10567.0	10658.0
8	10528.5	10619.5	20	10570.5	10661.5
9	10532.0	10623.0	21	10574.0	10665.0
10	10535.5	10626.5	22	10577.5	10668.5
11	10539.0	10630.0	23	10581.0	10672.0

ver. 1.1

RAy11 – xC	, RAy11 – xD		el nominal frequ 5 – 10.68 GHz,		ı 91 MHz
Bandwidth: 3.5 MH	z	based on 7 Mi	Hz		
C sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11_C	_91)	D sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11_	D_91)
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]
1	10502.25	10593.25	13	10544.25	10635.25
2	10505.75	10596.75	14	10547.75	10638.75
3	10509.25	10600.25	15	10551.25	10642.25
4	10512.75	10603.75	16	10554.75	10645.75
5	10516.25	10607.25	17	10558.25	10649.25
6	10519.75	10610.75	18	10561.75	10652.75
7	10523.25	10614.25	19	10565.25	10656.25
8	10526.75	10617.75	20	10568.75	10659.75
9	10530.25	10621.25	21	10572.25	10663.25
10	10533.75	10624.75	22	10575.75	10666.75
11	10537.25	10628.25	23	10579.25	10670.25
12	10540.75	10631.75	24	10582.75	10673.75

RAy11 - xC Bandwidth: 7 MHz	, RAy11 – x C	Band 1	nnel nominal frequ 0.5 – 10.68 GHz, ¹⁷ Annex 1		g 91 MHz
C sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11	_C_91)	D sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo1	1_D_91)
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]
1	10504	10595	7	10546	10637
2	10511	10602	8	10553	10644
3	10518	10609	9	10560	10651
4	10525	10616	10	10567	10658
5	10532	10623	11	10574	10665
6	10539	10630	12	10581	10672

ver. 1.2

	RAy11 – xl	D E	TX channel nominal frequency from 10.5 – 10.68 GHz,		ng 91 MHz
Bandwidth: 14 MH	Z	D	ased on 7 MHz		
C sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11	_C_91)	D sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo1	1_D_91)
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]
1	10507.5	10598.5	4	10549.5	10640.5
2	10521.5	10612.5	5	10563.5	10654.5
3	10535.5	10626.5	6	10577.5	10668.5

ver. 1.1

	C , RA y11 – 2	/N	TX channel nominal frequencies Band 10.5 – 10.68 GHz, duplex spacing 91 MHz				
Bandwidth: 28 MH	z	based on	7 MHz				
C sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo	1_C_91)	D sub-band	(Freq.table: rcinfo11	I_D_91)		
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Upper [MHz]		
1	10514.5	10605.5	3	10570.5	10661.5		

9.4. RAy17 parameters

9.4.1. Output power

RAy17	TX p	ower
Modulation	Max	Min
Wodulation	[dBm]	[dBm]
QPSK	5	-25
16-QAM	5	-25
32-QAM	5	-25
64-QAM	5	-25
128-QAM	5	-25
256-QAM	5	-25

ver. 2.0

9.4.2. Radio parameters

RAy17	Channel spacing 3.5 MHz; ACCP operation									
	Raw	User	RSS / S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent channel Selectivity			
Modula-	Bit	Bit	BER 10 ⁻⁶		1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB		
tion	Rate	Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit		
[-]	[Mbps]		[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]		
QPSK	6	4.9	-96	10.0	15 / 23	12 / 19	-14 / 0	-16 / -4		
16-QAM	12	9.6	-89	15.5	21 / 30	18 / 26.5	-13 / -3	-15 / -7		
32-QAM	15	12.1	-85	20.0	25 / 30	22 / 26.5	-12 / -3	-14 / -7		
64-QAM	18	14.3	-82	23.5	26 / 30	23 / 26.5	-10 / -3	-12 / -7		

ver. 2.0

RAy17	Channel spacing 7 MHz; ACCP operation									
Day		Daw Haar		SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent chan	nel Selectivity		
Modula-	Raw User Bit Bit		BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB		
tion Rate F	Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit			
[-]	[MŁ	ps]	[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]		
QPSK	12	8.5	-94	8.5	15 / 23	12 / 19	-20 / 0	-22 / -4		
16-QAM	24	17.2	-87	15.0	22 / 30	20 / 26.5	-18 / -3	-19 / -7		
32-QAM	30	22.1	-84	18.5	24 / 37	22 / 33	-16 / -2	-18 / -6		
64-QAM	36	29.7	-80	21.5	29 / 37	26 / 33	-14 / -2	-16 / -6		
128-QAM	42	34.7	-77	25.0	32 / 37	30 / 33	-12 / -2	-14 / -6		

ver. 2.0

RAy17	Channel spacing 14 MHz; ACCP operation								
	Raw	Bow	User	RSS/S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent chan	nel Selectivity
Modula-	Bit	Bit	BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB	
tion	Rate	Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	
[-]	[Mbps]		[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	
QPSK	24	19.9	-92	8.5	14 / 23	12 / 19	-21 / 0	-23 / -4	
16-QAM	48	38.8	-85	15.0	20 / 30	18 / 26.5	-19 / -3	-21 / -7	
32-QAM	60	49.1	-81	18.5	26 / 33	23 / 29	-17 / -5	-19 / -9	
64-QAM	72	62.3	-78	21.5	28 / 37	26 / 33	-14 / -2	-17 / -6	
128-QAM	84	73.6	-74	25.0	30 / 37	28 / 33	-12 / -2	-14 / -6	
256-QAM	96	81.2	-72	28.0	33 / 37	31 / 33	-10 / -2	-12 / -6	

RAy17		Channel spacing 28 MHz; ACCP operation										
	Raw	User	RSS / S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent char	nel Selectivity				
Modula-	Modula- Bit Bit		BER		1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB				
tion		Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit				
[-]	[MŁ	ps]	[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]				
QPSK	50	36.8	-90	7.5	12 / 23	10 / 19	-21 / 0	-23 / -4				
16-QAM	100	80.9	-83	15.0	20 / 30	18 / 26.5	-18 / -3	-20 / -7				
32-QAM	125	102.4	-79	18.5	24 / 33	22 / 29	-16 / -5	-19 / -9				
64-QAM	150	129.8	-76	21.5	28 / 35	26 / 32	-12 / -5	-15 / -8				
128QAM	175	155.5	-72	25.0	30 / 35	28 / 32	-9 / -5	-12 / -8				
256-QAM	200	170.7	-69	26.5	33 / 35	31 / 32	-6 / -5	-9 / -8				

RAy17		Channel spacing 40 MHz; ACCP operation										
	Raw	User	RSS / S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent char	nel Selectivity				
Modula-	Bit	Bit	BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB				
tion	Rate	te Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit				
[-]	[MŁ	ps]	[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]				
QPSK	68	50.1	-88	7.5	12 / 33	10 / 29	-22 / -4	-24 / -8				
16-QAM	136	110.0	-81	15.0	19 / 33	17 / 29	-18 / -4	-21 / -8				
32-QAM	170	139.2	-77	18.5	24 / 33	21 / 29	-16 / -4	-19 / -8				
64-QAM	204	176.5	-74	21.5	27 / 33	25 / 29	-14 / -4	-16 / -8				
128QAM	238	211.4	-70	25.0	30 / 37	28 / 33	-10 / -4	-12 / -8				
256-QAM	272	232.1	-68	26.5	33 / 37	30 / 33	-8 / -4	-10 / -8				

ver. 2.0

RAy17		Channel spacing 56 MHz; ACCP operation									
	Raw	User	RSS/S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent chan	nel Selectivity			
Modula-	Bit	Bit	BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB			
tion	Rate	te Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit			
[-]	[MŁ	ps]	[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]			
QPSK	99	72.9	-87	7.5	12 / 23	10 / 19	-24 / 0	-26 / -4			
16-QAM	198	160.2	-80	15.0	19 / 30	17 / 26.5	-18 / -3	-21 / -7			
32-QAM	247.5	202.7	-76	18.5	24 / 33	22 / 29	-16 / -5	-19 / -9			
64-QAM	297	256.9	-73	21.5	27 / 35	25 / 32	-14 / -5	-16 / -8			
128QAM	346.5	303.7	-69	25.0	30 / 35	28 / 32	-10 / -5	-12 / -8			
256-QAM	396	337.7	-66	26.5	33 / 35	30 / 32	-8 / -5	-10 / -8			

RAy17	Channel spacing 56 MHz TO; ACCP operation										
	Raw	User	RSS / S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent char	nel Selectivity			
Modula-	Bit	Bit	BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB 3 dB		1 dB	3 dB			
tion	Rate Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit				
[-]	[MŁ	ps]	[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]			
QPSK	99	85.8	-85	10.0	13 / 23	11 / 19	-24 / 0	-26 / -4			
16-QAM	198	169.9	-78	16.0	20 / 30	18 / 26.5	-18 / -3	-20 / -7			
32-QAM	247.5	206.2	-74	19.0	25 / 33	23 / 29	-14 / -5	-15 / -9			
64-QAM	297	268.1	-70	22.5	29 / 35	26 / 32	-9 / -5	-11 / -8			
128-QAM	346.5	309.0	-67	25.5	32 / 35	29 / 32	-8 / -5	-10 / -8			
256-QAM	396	358.9	-64	27.5	35 / 35	32 / 32	-7 / -5	-8 / -8			

9.4.3. Nominal frequencies

DA::47		TX cł	nannel noi	minal fred	quencies				
RAy17		Band	17.1 – 17	'.3 GHz,	default d	luplex	73.5 MHz		
Bandwidth: 3.5	5 MHz				duplex rang	e 60 – 19	92.5 MHz		
			(Freq.ta	able: rcinfo17-	-default:10)				
	basic chan	nels			optional channels				
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]		
		U19	17166.5		no more ch	nannels			
		U20	17170.0						
		U21	17173.5						
L1	17103.5	U22	17177.0						
L2	17107.0	U23	17180.5						
L3	17110.5	U24	17184.0						
L4	17114.0	U25	17187.5						
L5	17117.5	U26	17191.0						
L6	17121.0	U27	17194.5						
L7	17124.5	U28	17198.0						
L8	17128.0	U29	17201.5						
L9	17131.5	U30	17205.0						
L10	17135.0	U31	17208.5						
L11	17138.5	U32	17212.0						
L12	17142.0	U33	17215.5						
L13	17145.5	U34	17219.0						
L14	17149.0	U35	17222.5						
L15	17152.5	U36	17226.0						
L16	17156.0	U37	17229.5						
L17	17159.5	U38	17233.0						
L18 L19	17163.0	U39 U40	17236.5 17240.0						
L20	17166.5 17170.0	U41	17243.5						
L21	17170.0	U42	17247.0						
L22	17173.5	U43	17250.5						
L23	17177.5	U44	17254.0						
L24	17184.0	U45	17257.5						
L25	17187.5	U46	17261.0						
L26	17191.0	U47	17264.5						
L27	17194.5	U48	17268.0						
L28	17198.0	U49	17271.5						
L29	17201.5	U50	17275.0						
L30	17205.0	U51	17278.5						
L31	17208.5	U52	17282.0						
L32	17212.0	U53	17285.5						
L33	17215.5	U54	17289.0						
L34	17219.0	U55	17292.5						
L35	17222.5	U56	17296.0						
L36	17226.0								
L37	17229.5								
L38	17233.0								

RAy17			nannel noi 17.1 – 17		default d	•	73.5 MHz	
Bandwidth: 7 I	ИHz		(Frea t	able: rcinfo17-	duplex range	e 60 – 19	92.5 MHz	
	basic chan	nels	(1104.0	optional channels				
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]	
		U20	17170			U19	17166.5	
L1	17103.5	U22	17177			U21	17173.5	
L3	17110.5	U24	17184	L2	17107	U23	17180.5	
L5	17117.5	U26	17191	L4	17114	U25	17187.5	
L7	17124.5	U28	17198	L6	17121	U27	17194.5	
L9	17131.5	U30	17205	L8	17128	U29	17201.5	
L11	17138.5	U32	17212	L10	17135	U31	17208.5	
L13	17145.5	U34	17219	L12	17142	U33	17215.5	
L15	17152.5	U36	17226	L14	17149	U35	17222.5	
L17	17159.5	U38	17233	L16	17156	U37	17229.5	
L19	17166.5	U40	17240	L18	17163	U39	17236.5	
L21	17173.5	U42	17247	L20	17170	U41	17243.5	
L23	17180.5	U44	17254	L22	17177	U43	17250.5	
L25	17187.5	U46	17261	L24	17184	U45	17257.5	
L27	17194.5	U48	17268	L26	17191	U47		
L29	17201.5	U50	17275	L28	17198	U49		
L31	17208.5	U52	17282	L30	17205	U51		
L33	17215.5	U54	17289	L32	17212	U53		
L35	17222.5	U56	17296	L34	17219	U55	17292.5	
L37	17229.5			L36	17226			
				L38	17233		vor 2.1	

RAy17			nannel nor	•					
		Band	17.1 – 17	.3 GHz,		•			
Bandwidth: 14	MHZ		/Erog to	able: rcinfo17-	duplex range	e 65 – 18	85.5 MHz		
	basic char	nels	(гтец.ка	bie. reiiiio i / -e	optional channels				
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]		
						U21	17173.5		
						U22	17177.0		
		U23	17180.5						
						U24	17184.0		
						U25	17187.5		
						U26	17191.0		
L2	17107	U27	17194.5						
				L3	17110.5	U28	17198.0		
				L4	17114.0	U29	17201.5		
	.=		47000 5	L5	17117.5	U30	17205.0		
L6	17121	U31	17208.5	17	47404.5	1122	17010.0		
				L7 L8	17124.5	U32 U33	17212.0 17215.5		
				L9	17128.0 17131.5	U34	17219.0		
L10	17135	U35	17222.5	La	17 131.3	034	17219.0		
	17 133	033	17222.5	L11	17138.5	U36	17226.0		
				L12	17142.0	U37			
				L13	17145.5	U38	17233.0		
L14	17149	U39	17236.5		17 1 10.0				
				L15	17152.5	U40	17240.0		
				L16	17156.0	U41	17243.5		
				L17	17159.5	U42	17247.0		
L18	17163	U43	17250.5						
				L19	17166.5	U44	17254.0		
				L20	17170.0	U45			
				L21	17173.5	U46	17261.0		
L22	17177	U47	17264.5						
				L23		U48	17268.0		
				L24	17184.0	U49	17271.5		
1.00	47404	1154	17070 E	L25	17187.5	U50	17275.0		
L26	17191	U51	17278.5	1.27	47404 5	LIEO	17202.0		
				L27 L28	17194.5 17198.0	U52 U53	17282.0 17285.5		
				L29	17196.0	U54	17289.0		
L30	17205	U55	17292.5		17201.5	054	17203.0		
		230	202.0	L31	17208.5				
				L32	17212.0				
				L33	17215.5				
L34	17219								
				L35	17222.5				
				L36	17226.0				

RAy17					quencies	l	07 5 541 1	
•		Band	17.1 – 17	.3 GHz,		-		
andwidth: 28	MHz	duplex range 70 – 171.5 MHz						
			(Freq.ta	able: rcinfo17-				
	basic chan				optional			
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]	
						1104	47404.0	
						U24	17184.0	
						U25	17187.5	
						U26	17191.0	
						U27	17194.5	
1.4	47444	1100	47004 5			U28	17198.0	
L4	17114	U29	17201.5	1.5	47447.5	1100	47005.0	
				L5	17117.5	U30		
				L6	17121.0	U31	17208.5	
				L7	17124.5	U32	17212.0	
				L8	17128.0	U33	17215.5	
				L9	17131.5	U34		
				L10	17135.0	U35	17222.5	
1.40	47440		47000 5	L11	17138.5	U36	17226.0	
L12	17142	U37	17229.5	1.40	474455	1.100	47000 0	
				L13	17145.5	U38	17233.0	
				L14	17149.0	U39	17236.5	
				L15	17152.5	U40		
				L16	17156.0	U41		
				L17	17159.5	U42		
				L18	17163.0	U43	17250.5	
1.00	47470	1145	47057.5	L19	17166.5	U44	17254.0	
L20	17170	U45	17257.5	1.04	47470 5	1140	47004.0	
				L21	17173.5	U46	17261.0	
				L22	17177.0	U47	17264.5	
				L23	17180.5	U48	17268.0	
				L24	17184.0	U49	17271.5	
				L25	17187.5	U50	17275.0	
				L26	17191.0	U51	17278.5	
	47400	1150	17005 5	L27	17194.5	U52	17282.0	
L28	17198	U53	17285.5	1.00	47004.5			
				L29	17201.5			
				L30	17205.0			
				L31	17208.5			
				L32	17212.0			
				L33	17215.5			

DA:-47		TX cł	nannel nor	minal frec	uencies				
RAy17		Band	17.1 – 17	.3 GHz,	default d	uplex	73.5 MHz		
Bandwidth: 40	MHz				duplex range 70 – 157.5 MHz				
			(Freq.ta	table: rcinfo17-default:10)					
	basic char	nnels			optional	channels	S		
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]		
L6	17121	U27	17194.5			U26	17191.0		
				L7	17124.5	U28	17198.0		
				L8	17128.0	U29	17201.5		
				L9	17131.5	U30	17205.0		
				L10	17135.0	U31	17208.5		
				L11	17138.5	U32	17212.0		
				L12	17142.0	U33	17215.5		
				L13	17145.5	U34	17219.0		
				L14	17149.0	U35	17222.5		
				L15	17152.5	U36	17226.0		
				L16	17156.0	U37	17229.5		
				L17	17159.5	U38	17233.0		
L18	17163	U39	17236.5						
				L19	17166.5	U40	17240.0		
				L20	17170.0	U41	17243.5		
				L21	17173.5	U42	17247.0		
				L22	17177.0	U43	17250.5		
				L23	17180.5	U44	17254.0		
				L24	17184.0	U45	17257.5		
				L25	17187.5	U46	17261.0		
				L26	17191.0	U47	17264.5		
				L27	17194.5	U48	17268.0		
				L28	17198.0	U49	17271.5		
				L29	17201.5	U50	17275.0		
L30	17205	U51	17278.5	L31	17208.5				

DA47		TX ch	nannel nor	minal fred	quencies				
RAy17		Band	17.1 – 17	'.3 GHz,	default d	default duplex 87.5 MHz			
Bandwidth: 56	MHz				duplex rang	e 85 – 14	13.5 MHz		
			(Freq.ta	able: rcinfo17-	ble: rcinfo17-default:10)				
	basic chan	inels			optional	channels	3		
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]		
L8	17128	U33	17215.5						
				L9	17131.5	U34	17219.0		
				L10	17135.0	U35	17222.5		
				L11	17138.5	U36	17226.0		
				L12	17142.0	U37	17229.5		
				L13	17145.5	U38	17233.0		
				L14	17149.0	U39	17236.5		
				L15	17152.5	U40	17240.0		
				L16	17156.0	U41	17243.5		
				L17	17159.5	U42	17247.0		
				L18	17163.0	U43	17250.5		
				L19	17166.5	U44	17254.0		
				L20	17170.0	U45	17257.5		
				L21	17173.5	U46	17261.0		
				L22	17177.0	U47	17264.5		
				L23	17180.5	U48	17268.0		
L24	17184	U49	17271.5						

9.5. RAy24 parameters

9.5.1. Output power

RAy24	ТХ р	ower
Madulation	Max	Min
Modulation	[dBm]	[dBm]
QPSK	10	-30
16-QAM	10	-30
32-QAM	10	-30
64-QAM	10	-30
128-QAM	10	-30
256-QAM	10	-30

ver. 1.0

9.5.2. Radio parameters

RAy24	Channel spacing 3.5 MHz; ACCP operation										
	Raw	User	RSS / S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent char	nel Selectivity			
Modula-					1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB			
tion		RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit				
[-]	[MŁ	ps]	[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]			
QPSK	6	4.9	-96	9.5	15 / 23	12 / 19	-14 / 0	-16 / -4			
16-QAM	12	9.6	-89	15.0	22 / 30	20 / 26.5	-13 / -3	-15 / -7			
32-QAM	15	12.1	-86	18.5	24 / 30	22 / 26.5	-12 / -3	-14 / -7			
64-QAM	18	14.3	-83	20.5	29 / 30	26 / 26.5	-11 /-3	-12 / -7			
128-QAM	21	17.2	-79	23.5	30 / 30	28 / 26.5	-9 / -3	-8 / -7			
256-QAM	24	19.7	-77	26.0	33 / 30	31 / 26.5	-5 / -3	-7 / -7			

ver. 1.0

RAy24	Channel spacing 7 MHz; ACCP operation							
Modula- tion	Raw Bit Rate	User Bit Rate	RSS / SNR for BER 10 ⁻⁶		Co-channel rejection		Adjacent channel Selectivity	
					1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB
			RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit
[-]	[Mbps]		[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]
QPSK	12	8.5	-93	8.5	15 / 23	12 / 19	-20 / 0	-22 / -4
16-QAM	24	17.2	-86	15.0	22 / 30	20 / 26.5	-18 / -3	-19 / -7
32-QAM	30	22.1	-83	18.5	24 / 37	22 / 33	-16 / -2	-18 / -6
64-QAM	36	29.7	-79	21.5	29 / 37	26 / 33	-14 / -2	-16 / -6
128-QAM	42	34.7	-76	25.0	32 / 37	30 / 33	-12 / -2	-14 / -6
256-QAM	49	40.7	-74	26.0	33 / 37	31 / 33	-10 / -2	-12 / -6

RAy24		Channel spacing 14 MHz; ACCP operation										
	Raw	User	RSS / S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent char	nel Selectivity				
Modula-	Bit			1 dB 3 dB		1 dB	3 dB					
tion	tion Rate	Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit				
[-]	[Mbps]		[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]				
QPSK	24	19.9	-91	8.5	14 / 23	12 / 19	-21 / 0	-23 / -4				
16-QAM	48	38.8	-84	15.0	20 / 30	18 / 26.5	-19 / -3	-21 / -7				
32-QAM	60	49.1	-80	18.5	26 / 33	23 / 29	-17 / -5	-19 / -9				
64-QAM	72	62.3	-77	21.5	28 / 37	26 / 33	-14 / -2	-17 / -6				
128-QAM	84	73.6	-73	25.0	30 / 37	28 / 33	-12 / -2	-14 / -6				
256-QAM	96	81.2	-71	28.0	33 / 37	31 / 33	-10 / -2	-12 / -6				

RAy24		Channel spacing 28 MHz; ACCP operation										
	Raw	User	RSS / S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent char	nel Selectivity				
Modula-	Bit	Bit	BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB				
tion	ion Rate R		RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit				
[-]	[Mbps]		[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]				
QPSK	50	36.8	-89	7.5	12 / 23	10 / 19	-21 / 0	-23 / -4				
16-QAM	100	80.9	-82	15.0	20 / 30	18 / 26.5	-18 / -3	-20 / -7				
32-QAM	125	102.4	-78	18.5	24 / 33	22 / 29	-16 / -5	-19 / -9				
64-QAM	150	129.8	-75	21.5	28 / 35	26 / 32	-12 / -5	-15 / -8				
128-QAM	175	155.5	-71	25.0	30 / 35	28 / 32	-9 / -5	-12 / -8				
256-QAM	200	170.7	-68	26.5	33 / 35	31 / 32	-6 / -5	-9 / -8				

ver. 1.0

RAy24		Channel spacing 40 MHz; ACCP operation									
	Raw	User	RSS/S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent char	nel Selectivity			
Modula-	Bit	Bit	BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB			
tion	Rate	Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit			
[-]	[Mbps]		[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]			
QPSK	68	50.1	-87	7.5	12 / 33	10 / 29	-22 / -4	-24 / -8			
16-QAM	136	110.0	-80	15.0	19 / 33	17 / 29	-18 / -4	-21 / -8			
32-QAM	170	139.2	-76	18.5	24 / 33	21 / 29	-16 / -4	-19 / -8			
64-QAM	204	176.5	-75	21.5	27 / 33	25 / 29	-14 / -4	-16 / -8			
128-QAM	238	211.4	-69	25.0	30 / 37	28 / 33	-10 / -4	-12 / -8			
256-QAM	272	232.1	-67	26.5	33 / 37	30 / 33	-8 / -4	-10 / -8			

RAy24		Channel spacing 56 MHz; ACCP operation										
	Raw	User	RSS / S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent char	nel Selectivity				
Modula-	Bit	Bit	BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	3 dB	1 dB	3 dB				
tion	tion Rate	Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit				
[-]	[MŁ	ps]	[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]				
QPSK	99	72.9	-86	7.5	12 / 23	10 / 19	-26 / 0	-28 / -4				
16-QAM	198	160.2	-79	15.0	19 / 30	17 / 26.5	-19 / -3	-21 / -7				
32-QAM	247.5	202.7	-75	18.5	24 / 33	22 / 29	-15 / -5	-17 / -9				
64-QAM	297	256.9	-72	21.5	27 / 35	25 / 32	-14 / -5	-16 / -8				
128-QAM	346.5	303.7	-68	25.0	30 / 35	28 / 32	-10 / -5	-12 / -8				
256-QAM	396	337.7	-65	26.5	33 / 35	30 / 32	-8 / -5	-10 / -8				

RAy24		Channel spacing 56 MHz TO; ACCP operation										
	Raw	User	RSS / S	SNR for	Co-channe	l rejection	Adjacent char	nel Selectivity				
Modula-	Bit	Bit	BER	10 ⁻⁶	1 dB	1 dB 3 dB		3 dB				
tion	Rate	Rate	RSS	SNR	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit	declared / limit				
[-]	[Mbps]		[dBm]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]				
QPSK	99	85.8	-84	10.0	13 / 23	11 / 19	-24 / 0	-26 / -4				
16-QAM	198	169.9	-77	16.0	20 / 30	18 / 26.5	-18 / -3	-20 / -7				
32-QAM	247.5	206.2	-73	19.0	25 / 33	23 / 29	-14 / -5	-15 / -9				
64-QAM	297	268.1	-69	22.5	29 / 35	26 / 32	-9 / -5	-11 / -8				
128-QAM	346.5	309.0	-66	25.5	32 / 35	29 / 32	-8 / -5	-10 / -8				
256-QAM	396	358.9	-63	27.5	35 / 35	32 / 32	-7 / -5	-8 / -8				

9.5.3. Nominal frequencies - ISM

RAy24			nnel nomin 4.0 – 24.25 (•		sn 73	5 MHz
Bandwidth: 7					-	•) – 241.5 MHz
				le: rcinfo24_IS	,		
Ch.No.	ic channels (d	default du Ch.No.	uplex) Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	optional of Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]
CII.NO.	Lower [MHz]	CII.NO.	Opper [IVITZ]	CII.NO.	Lower [IVIT2]	CII.NO.	Upper [MHz]
		U20	24071.0			U19	24067.5
L1	24004.5	U22	24078.0			U21	24074.5
L3	24011.5	U24	24085.0	L2	24008.0	U23	24081.5
L5	24018.5	U26	24092.0	L4	24015.0	U25	24088.5
L7	24025.5	U28	24099.0	L6	24022.0	U27	24095.5
				L8	24029.0	U29	24102.5
L9	24032.5	U30	24106.0	L10	24036.0	U31	24109.5
L11	24039.5	U32	24113.0	L12	24043.0	U33	24116.5
L13	24046.5	U34	24120.0	L14	24050.0	U35	24123.5
L15	24053.5	U36	24127.0	L16	24057.0	U37	24130.5
L17	24060.5	U38	24134.0	L18	24064.0	U39	24137.5
L19	24067.5	U40	24141.0	L20	24071.0	U41	24144.5
L21	24074.5	U42	24148.0	L22	24078.0	U43	24151.5
L23	24081.5	U44	24155.0	L24	24085.0	U45	24158.5
L25	24088.5	U46	24162.0	L26	24092.0	U47	24165.5
L27	24095.5	U48	24169.0	L28	24099.0	U49	24172.5
L29	24102.5	U50	24176.0	L30	24106.0	U51	24179.5
L31	24109.5	U52	24183.0	L32	24113.0	U53	24186.5
L33	24116.5	U54	24190.0	L34	24120.0	U55	24193.5
L35	24123.5	U56	24197.0	L36	24127.0	U57	24200.5
L37	24130.5	U58		L38	24134.0	U59	24207.5
L39	24137.5	U60	24211.0	L40	24141.0	U61	24214.5
L41	24144.5	U62	24218.0	L42	24148.0	U63	24221.5
L43	24151.5		24225.0	L44	24155.0	U65	24228.5
L45	24158.5	U66	24232.0	L46	24162.0	U67	24235.5
L47	24165.5	U68	24239.0	L48	24169.0	U69	24242.5
L49	24172.5	U70	24246.0	L50	24176.0		
L51	24179.5				24183.0		

RAy24			nnel nomin				
Bandwidth: 1 4	4 MHz	Band 24	4.0 – 24.25		•	•	7.5 MHZ 5 – 234.5 MHz
			(Freq.tab	le: rcinfo24_IS		, range e	201.011112
basio	channels	(default di		_	optional	channels	
Ch.No.	Lower [MH:	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]
						U21	24074.5 24078.0
		U23	24081.5			U22	24078.0
		023	24001.5			U24	24085.0
						U25	24088.5
						U26	24092.0
L2	24008	U27	24095.5				
				L3	24011.5	U28	24099.0
				L4	24015.0	U29	
				L5	24018.5	U30	24106.0
L6	24022	U31	24109.5		24025 5	1100	24112.0
				L7 L8	24025.5 24029.0	U32 U33	24113.0 24116.5
				Lo L9	24029.0	U34	24110.5
L10	24036	U35	24123.5		L-100L.0	557	27120.0
•		200		L11	24039.5	U36	24127.0
				L12	24043.0	U37	24130.5
				L13	24046.5	U38	24134.0
L14	24050	U39	24137.5				
				L15	24053.5	U40	24141.0
				L16	24057.0	U41	
	04004	1140	04454.5	L17	24060.5	U42	24148.0
L18	24064	U43	24151.5	L19	24067.5	U44	24155.0
				L19 L20	24007.5	U45	24155.0
				L20	24071.5	U46	24162.0
L22	24078	U47	24165.5		2107 1.0	0.0	21102.0
				L23	24081.5	U48	24169.0
				L24	24085.0	U49	24172.5
				L25	24088.5	U50	24176.0
L26	24092	U51	24179.5				
				L27	24095.5	U52	24183.0
				L28	24099.0	U53	24186.5
L30	24106	U55	24193.5	L29	24102.5	U54	24190.0
130	Z 7 100	UJJ	Z7 133.3	L31	24109.5	U56	24197.0
				L32		U57	
				L33	24116.5	U58	24204.0
L34	24120	U59	24207.5				
				L35	24123.5	U60	24211.0
				L36		U61	
	04404	1100	04004 5	L37	24130.5	U62	24218.0
L38	24134	063	24221.5	1 20	2/127 5	1164	24225.0
				L39 L40		U64 U65	
				L40 L41	24141.0	U66	24220.5
L42	24148	U67	24235.5	'	1-7.0	550	02.0
-:-		- • •		L43	24151.5	U68	24239.0
				L44		U69	
				L45	24158.5		
L46	24162						
					24165.5		
				L48	24169.0		
				L49			
				L50	24176.0		
				l			ver. 1.0

TX channel nominal frequencies

Band 24.0 – 24.25 GHz, default duplex sp. **87.5** MHz

Bandwidth: **28 MHz** duplex spacing range 70 – 220.5 MH

Dasic channels (default duplex)	Bandwidth: 2	8 MHz		(Free r. tol.			range 7	0 – 220.5 MHz	
Ch.No. Lower [MHz] Ch.No. Upper [MHz] Ch.No. Upper [MHz] U24 24085.0 U25 24088.5 U26 24092.0 U27 24095.5 U28 24099.0 U27 24095.5 U28 24130.0 U29 24032.5 U29 24032.5 U29 24032.5 U29 24123.5 U29 24036.0 U33 24123.5 U29 24036.0 U39 24123.5 U29 24095.0 U40 24141.0 U40 24144.0 U40 24144.0 U40 24144.0 U40 U40	hasi	ia abannala /a	dofoult du						
L4 24015 U29 24102.5 L4 24015 U29 24102.5 L5 24018.5 U26 24099.0 L6 24022.0 U27 24095.5 L7 24025.5 U28 24099.0 L7 24025.5 U30 24106.0 L8 24029.0 U31 24109.5 L7 24025.5 U32 24113.0 L8 24029.0 U33 24116.5 L9 24032.5 U32 24113.0 L8 24029.0 U33 24116.5 L9 24032.5 U32 24113.0 L10 24036.0 U35 24123.5 L11 24039.5 U36 24127.0 L12 24043 U37 24130.5 L13 24046.5 U38 24134.0 L14 24050.0 U39 24137.5 L15 24053.5 U40 24141.0 L16 24057.0 U41 24144.5 L17 24060.5 U42 24148.0 L18 24064.0 U43 24151.5 L19 24067.5 U44 24155.0 L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U40 24172.5 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L41 24144.5 U66 24223.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24225.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24225.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24225.5 L42 24148.0 U67 24225.5 L44 24155				• •	Ch No	<u> </u>			
L4 24015 U29 24102.5 L4 24015 U29 24102.5 L5 24018.5 U28 24099.0 L5 24018.5 U30 24106.0 L6 24022.0 U31 24109.5 L7 24025.5 U32 24113.0 L8 24029.0 U33 24116.5 L9 24032.5 U34 24120.0 L10 24036.0 U35 24123.5 L11 24039.5 U36 24127.0 L12 24043 U37 24130.5 L13 24046.5 U38 24134.0 L14 2405.0 U39 24137.5 L15 24053.5 U40 24141.0 L16 24057.0 U41 2414.5 L17 2406.5 U42 24148.0 L18 24064.0 U43 24155.5 L19 24067.5 U44 24155.0 L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24169.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24176.0 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L20 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U52 24183.0 L44 24155 L44 24155 L44 24155 L44 24155 L44 24155 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0 L47 2425.5 L48 24158.5 L48 24158.5 L49 U61 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0 L47 24158.5 L48 24158.5 L48 24158.5 L48 24158.5 L49 U61 2423.5 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5	CII.NO.	Lower [IVID2]	CH.NO.	Opper [MH2]	CII.NO.	Lower [MHZ]	CII.NO.	Opper [IVIH2]	
L4 24015 U29 24102.5 L4 24015 U29 24102.5 L5 24018.5 U28 24099.0 L5 24018.5 U30 24106.0 L6 24022.0 U31 24109.5 L7 24025.5 U32 24113.0 L8 24029.0 U33 24116.5 L9 24032.5 U34 24120.0 L10 24036.0 U35 24123.5 L11 24039.5 U36 24127.0 L12 24043 U37 24130.5 L13 24046.5 U38 24134.0 L14 2405.0 U39 24137.5 L15 24053.5 U40 24141.0 L16 24057.0 U41 2414.5 L17 2406.5 U42 24148.0 L18 24064.0 U43 24155.5 L19 24067.5 U44 24155.0 L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24169.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24176.0 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L20 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U52 24183.0 L44 24155 L44 24155 L44 24155 L44 24155 L44 24155 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0 L47 2425.5 L48 24158.5 L48 24158.5 L49 U61 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0 L47 24158.5 L48 24158.5 L48 24158.5 L48 24158.5 L49 U61 2423.5 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5							1124	24085.0	
L4 24015 U29 24102.5 L4 24015 U29 24102.5 L5 24018.5 U30 24106.0 L6 24022.0 U31 24109.5 L7 24025.5 U32 24113.0 L8 24029.0 U33 24116.5 L9 2403.0 U35 24120.0 L10 24036.0 U35 24123.5 L11 24039.5 U36 24127.0 L12 24043 U37 24130.5 L13 24046.5 U38 24134.0 L14 24050.0 U39 24137.5 L15 24053.5 U40 24141.0 L16 24057.0 U41 24144.5 L17 24060.5 U42 24148.0 L18 24064.0 U43 24151.5 L19 24067.5 U44 24155.0 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24169.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24131.5 U66 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24148.0 U63 24225.5 L41 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5									
L4 24015 U29 24102.5 L4 24015 U29 24102.5 L5 24018.5 U30 24106.0 L6 24022.0 U31 24109.5 L7 24025.5 U32 24113.0 L8 24029.0 U33 24116.5 L9 24032.5 U34 24120.0 L10 24036.0 U35 24123.5 L11 24039.5 U36 24127.0 L12 24043 U37 24130.5 L13 24046.5 U38 24134.0 L14 24050.0 U39 24137.5 L15 24063.5 U40 24141.0 L16 24057.0 U41 24144.5 L17 24060.5 U42 24148.0 L18 24064.0 U43 24151.5 L19 24067.5 U44 24155.0 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24165.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24137.5 U60 24211.0 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24137.5 U60 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U60 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U60 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U60 24221.5 L44 24155 L44 24155 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0									
L4 24015 U29 24102.5 L4 24015 U29 24102.5 L5 24018.5 U30 24106.0 L6 24022.0 U31 24109.5 L7 24025.5 U32 24113.0 L8 24029.0 U33 24116.5 L9 24032.5 U34 24120.0 L10 24036.0 U35 24123.5 L11 24039.5 U36 24127.0 L12 24043 U37 24130.5 L13 24046.5 U38 24137.5 L14 24050.0 U39 24137.5 L15 24053.5 U40 24141.0 L16 24057.0 U41 24144.5 L17 24060.5 U42 24148.0 L18 24064.0 U43 24151.5 L19 24067.5 U44 24155.0 L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24169.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L30 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L30 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L31 24120.0 U57 24200.5 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5									
L4 24015 U29 24102.5 L5 24018.5 U30 24106.0 L6 24022.0 U31 24109.5 L7 24025.5 U32 24113.0 L8 24029.0 U33 24116.5 L9 24032.5 U34 24120.0 L10 24036.0 U35 24123.5 L11 24039.5 U36 24127.0 L12 24043 U37 24130.5 L13 24046.5 U38 24134.0 L14 24050.0 U39 24137.5 L15 24053.5 U40 24141.0 L16 24057.0 U41 24144.5 L17 24060.5 U42 24148.0 L18 24064.0 U43 24155.0 L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24169.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L20 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L21 24074.5 U66 24193.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U88 24106.0 L24 24085.0 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U50 24176.0 L28 24090.0 U51 24179.5 L29 24102.5 U52 24183.0 L29 24102.5 U52 24183.0 L29 24102.5 U52 24183.0 L29 24102.5 U52 24183.0 L29 24105.5 U50 24193.5 L20 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24221.0 L37 24130.5 U62 24211.0 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5									
L12 24043 U37 24130.5 L13 24046.5 U38 24113.0 L14 24043 U37 24130.5 L15 24025.5 U34 2412.0 L10 24036.0 U35 24127.0 L11 24039.5 U36 24127.0 L12 24043 U37 24130.5 L13 24046.5 U38 24134.0 L14 24050.0 U39 24137.5 L15 24053.5 U40 24141.0 L16 24057.0 U41 24144.5 L17 24060.5 U42 24148.0 L18 24064.0 U43 24151.5 L19 24067.5 U44 24155.0 L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24165.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L20 24176.0 U55 24193.5 L21 24074.5 U56 24190.0 L22 24078.0 U57 24176.0 L23 24113.0 U57 2420.5 L24 24085.0 U59 24176.0 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24109.5 U52 24183.0 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24190.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 2420.5 L33 24116.5 U58 2420.5 L33 24116.5 U58 2420.0 L34 24120.0 U59 2420.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L44 24155 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0	1 14	24015	1129	24102.5			020	21000.0	
L12 24043 U37 24130.5 L13 24046.5 U38 24127.0 L14 24050.0 U33 24116.5 L19 24036.0 U35 24123.5 L10 24036.0 U35 24123.5 L11 24039.5 U36 24127.0 L12 24043 U37 24130.5 L13 24046.5 U38 24134.0 L14 24050.0 U39 24137.5 L15 24053.5 U40 24141.0 L16 24057.0 U41 24144.5 L17 24060.5 U42 24148.0 L18 24064.0 U3 24151.5 L19 24067.5 U44 24155.0 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24169.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24225.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5	l	2.0.0	020	21102.0	1.5	24018 5	U30	24106.0	
L12 24043 U37 24130.5 L13 24046.5 U38 24127.0 L14 24071 U45 24158.5 L29 24074.5 U46 24145.5 L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L21 24088.5 U36 24165.5 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24088.5 U48 24169.0 L24 24088.5 U50 24179.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24179.5 L26 24099 U53 24186.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L20 24127 U61 24214.5 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24179.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24179.5 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 2410.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24225.0 L41 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L44 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L44 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L45 24158.5 L46 24158.5 L46 24158.5 L46 24158.5 L46 24158.5									
L12 24043 U37 24130.5 L12 24043 U37 24130.5 L13 24046.5 U38 24134.0 L14 24050.0 U39 24137.5 L15 24053.5 U40 24141.0 L16 24057.0 U41 24144.5 L17 24060.5 U42 24148.0 L18 24064.0 U43 24151.5 L19 24067.5 U44 24155.0 L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24169.0 L24 24088.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.0 L41 24144.5 U67 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24232.5 L43 24151.5									
L12 24043 U37 24130.5 L13 24046.5 U38 24134.0 L14 24050.0 U39 24137.5 L15 24053.5 U40 24141.0 L16 24057.0 U41 24144.5 L17 24060.5 U42 24148.0 L18 24064.0 U43 24151.5 L19 24067.5 U42 24148.0 L18 24064.0 U43 24151.5 L19 24067.5 U42 24148.0 L18 24068.0 U43 24151.5 L19 24067.5 U42 24148.0 L18 24068.0 U43 24151.5 L19 24067.5 U42 24148.0 L18 24068.0 U43 24151.5 L19 24067.5 U42 24148.0 L18 24084.0 U43 24151.5 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L30 2411.0 U57 2420.5 L31 2410.0 U59 24207.5 L32 24113.0 U57 2420.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 2412.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.0 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0									
L12 24043 U37 24130.5 L13 24046.5 U38 24134.0 L14 24050.0 U39 24137.5 L15 24053.5 U40 24141.0 L16 24057.0 U41 24144.5 L17 24060.5 U42 24148.0 L18 24064.0 U43 24151.5 L19 24067.5 U44 24155.0 L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24166.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24169.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5									
L12 24043 U37 24130.5 L13 24046.5 U38 24134.0 L14 24050.0 U39 24137.5 L15 24053.5 U40 24141.0 L16 24057.0 U41 24144.5 L17 24060.5 U42 24148.0 L18 24064.0 U43 24151.5 L19 24067.5 U44 24155.0 L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24169.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U52 24183.0 L29 24102.5 U52 24183.0 L20 24127 U61 24214.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5									
L12 24043 U37 24130.5 L13 24046.5 U38 24134.0 L14 24050.0 U39 24137.5 L15 24053.5 U40 24141.0 L16 24057.0 U41 24144.5 L17 24060.5 U42 24148.0 L18 24064.0 U43 24151.5 L19 24067.5 U44 24155.0 L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24169.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24110.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5									
L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U40 24172.5 L24 24080.0 U47 24165.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24177.5 L26 24099 U53 24186.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5	L12	24043	U37	24130.5		21000.0	000	21121.0	
L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24165.5 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24200.5 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24221.5 L39 24138.0 U67 24235.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L44 24155.5 L45 24158.5 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0					L13	24046.5	U38	24134.0	
L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L21 24074.5 U44 24155.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24169.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L29 24102.5 U52 24183.0 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 2416.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155									
L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24169.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U52 24183.0 L29 24102.5 U52 24183.0 L30 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155									
L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24169.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5									
L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24169.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0									
L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24169.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0									
L20 24071 U45 24158.5 L21 24074.5 U46 24162.0 L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24169.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24144.0							U44		
L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24169.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0	L20	24071	U45	24158.5			_		
L22 24078.0 U47 24165.5 L23 24081.5 U48 24169.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0					L21	24074.5	U46	24162.0	
L23 24081.5 U48 24169.0 L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0							U47		
L24 24085.0 U49 24172.5 L25 24088.5 U50 24176.0 L26 24092.0 U51 24179.5 L27 24095.5 U52 24183.0 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0					L23	24081.5	U48	24169.0	
L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U52 24183.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0					L24		U49		
L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0					L25	24088.5	U50	24176.0	
L28 24099 U53 24186.5 L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0					L26	24092.0	U51	24179.5	
L29 24102.5 U54 24190.0 L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0					L27	24095.5	U52	24183.0	
L30 24106.0 U55 24193.5 L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0	L28	24099	U53	24186.5					
L31 24109.5 U56 24197.0 L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0					L29	24102.5	U54	24190.0	
L32 24113.0 U57 24200.5 L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0					L30	24106.0	U55	24193.5	
L33 24116.5 U58 24204.0 L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0					L31	24109.5	U56	24197.0	
L34 24120.0 U59 24207.5 L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0					L32	24113.0	U57	24200.5	
L35 24123.5 U60 24211.0 L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0					L33	24116.5	U58	24204.0	
L36 24127 U61 24214.5 L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0					L34	24120.0	U59	24207.5	
L37 24130.5 U62 24218.0 L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0					L35	24123.5	U60	24211.0	
L38 24134.0 U63 24221.5 L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0	L36	24127	U61	24214.5					
L39 24137.5 U64 24225.0 L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0					L37	24130.5	U62	24218.0	
L40 24141.0 U65 24228.5 L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0					L38	24134.0	U63	24221.5	
L41 24144.5 U66 24232.0 L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0					L39		U64		
L42 24148.0 U67 24235.5 L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0					L40	24141.0	U65	24228.5	
L43 24151.5 L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0									
L44 24155 L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0							U67	24235.5	
L45 24158.5 L46 24162.0					L43	24151.5			
L46 24162.0	L44	24155							
L 47 04465 5									
L47 24105.5					L47	24165.5			
ver. 1.0									

RAy24			nnel nomin 4.0 – 24.25 (•		rsn 7 3	R 5 MHz
Bandwidth: 4		and 2-	7.0 — Z7.23 V		-	•	0 – 206.5 MHz
			(Freq.tabl	e: rcinfo24_IS	SM)		
basi	c channels (c	default di			optional o		
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]
L6	24022.0	U27	24095.5			U26	24092.0
	24022.0	OL.	24000.0	L7	24025.5	U28	24099.0
				L8	24029.0	U29	24102.5
				L9	24032.5	U30	24106.0
				L10	24036.0	U31	24109.5
				L11	24039.5	U32	24113.0
				L12	24043.0	U33	24116.5
				L13	24046.5	U34	24120.0
				L14	24050.0	U35	24123.5
				L15	24053.5	U36	24127.0
				L16	24057.0	U37	
				L17	24060.5	U38	24134.0
L18	24064.0	U39	24137.5				
				L19	24067.5	U40	24141.0
				L20	24071.0	U41	24144.5
				L21	24074.5	U42	24148.0
				L22	24078.0	U43	24151.5
				L23	24081.5	U44	24155.0
				L24	24085.0	U45	24158.5
				L25	24088.5	U46	24162.0
				L26	24092.0	U47	24165.5
				L27	24095.5	U48	24169.0
				L28	24099.0	U49	24172.5
	044000			L29	24102.5	U50	24176.0
L30	24106.0	U51	24179.5	1.04	04400 5	1150	04400.0
				L31	24109.5	U52	24183.0
				L32	24113.0	U53	24186.5
				L33	24116.5	U54	24190.0
				L34	24120.0	U55	24193.5
				L35 L36	24123.5 24127.0	U56 U57	24197.0 24200.5
				L36 L37	24127.0	U58	24200.5
				L37	24134.0	U59	24204.0
				L39	24134.0	U60	24207.5
				L39	24137.3	U61	24211.0
				L40 L41	24144.5	U62	24214.5
L42	24148.0	U63	24221.5	L-71	<u>-</u>	002	272 10.0
_			= .==	L43	24151.5	U64	24225.0
				L44	24155.0	U65	24228.5
				L45	24158.5		-

RAy24	TX channel nominal frequencies						
IXAY24	Band 24.0 – 24.25 GHz, default duplex sp. 87.5 MHz						
Bandwidth: 56 MHz	duplex spacing range 85 – 192.5 MHz						

			(Freg.tabl	e: rcinfo24_IS	M)	, - 3	
basi	ic channels (d	default di	uplex)		optional	channels	
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]
L8	24029	U33	24116.5				
				L9	24032.5	U34	24120.0
				L10	24036.0	U35	24123.5
				L11	24039.5	U36	24127.0
				L12	24043.0	U37	24130.5
				L13	24046.5	U38	24134.0
				L14	24050.0	U39	24137.5
				L15	24053.5	U40	24141.0
				L16	24057.0	U41	24144.5
				L17	24060.5	U42	24148.0
				L18	24064.0	U43	24151.5
				L19	24067.5	U44	24155.0
				L20	24071.0	U45	24158.5
				L21	24074.5	U46	24162.0
				L22	24078.0	U47	24165.5
				L23	24081.5	U48	24169.0
L24	24085	U49	24172.5				
				L25	24088.5	U50	24176.0
				L26	24092.0	U51	24179.5
				L27	24095.5	U52	24183.0
				L28	24099.0	U53	24186.5
				L29	24102.5	U54	24190.0
				L30	24106.0	U55	24193.5
				L31	24109.5	U56	24197.0
				L32	24113.0	U57	24200.5
				L33	24116.5	U58	24204.0
				L34	24120.0	U59	24207.5
				L35	24123.5	U60	24211.0
				L36	24127.0	U61	24214.5
				L37	24130.5	U62	24218.0
				L38	24134.0	U63	24221.5

9.5.4. Nominal frequencies - FCC ETSI

RAy24			nnel nomir	•				
		Band 2	4.05 – 24.25		•	•		
Bandwidth: 3.5 MHz duplex spacing range 60 – 192.5 MHz								
la a a i			· · · · · ·	ble: rcinfo24_FCC_ETSI)				
	c channels (d		-	Ch Na	optional o			
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]	
		U19	24116.5		no more cl	hannele		
		U20	24120.0		no more ci	iaiiiicis		
		U21	24123.5					
L1	24053.5	U22	24127.0					
L2	24057.0	U23	24130.5					
L3	24060.5	U24	24134.0					
L4	24064.0	U25	24137.5					
L5	24067.5	U26	24141.0					
L6	24071.0	U27	24144.5					
L7	24074.5	U28	24148.0					
L8	24078.0	U29	24151.5					
L9	24081.5	U30	24155.0					
L10	24085.0	U31	24158.5					
L11	24088.5	U32	24162.0					
L12	24092.0	U33	24165.5					
L13	24095.5	U34	24169.0					
L14	24099.0	U35	24172.5					
L15	24102.5	U36	24176.0					
L16	24106.0	U37	24179.5					
L17	24109.5	U38	24183.0					
L18	24113.0	U39	24186.5					
L19	24116.5	U40	24190.0					
L20	24120.0	U41	24193.5					
L21	24123.5	U42	24197.0					
L22	24127.0	U43	24200.5					
L23	24130.5	U44	24204.0					
L24	24134.0	U45	24207.5					
L25	24137.5	U46	24211.0					
L26	24141.0	U47	24214.5					
L27	24144.5	U48	24218.0					
L28	24148.0	U49	24221.5					
L29	24151.5	U50	24225.0					
L30	24155.0	U51	24228.5					
L31	24158.5	U52	24232.0					
L32	24162.0	U53	24235.5					
L33	24165.5	U54	24239.0					
L34	24169.0	U55	24242.5					
L35	24172.5	U56	24246.0					
L36	24176.0							
L37								
L38	24183.0							

RAy24

TX channel nominal frequencies

Band 24.05 – 24.25 GHz, default duplex sp. **73.5** MHz

Bandwidth: 7 MHz

Bandwidth:	7 MHz		duplex spacing range 60 – 192.5 MHz				
			<u> </u>	le: rcinfo24_F			
	ic channels (d		ıplex)		optional	channels	
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]
		U20	24071.0			U19	24116.5
L1	24053.5	U22	24127.0			U21	24123.5
				L2	24057.0	U23	24130.5
L3		U24	24134.0	L4	24064.0	U25	24137.5
L5		U26	24141.0	L6	24071.0	U27	24144.5
L7		U28	24148.0	L8	24078.0	U29	24151.5
L9		U30	24155.0	L10	24085.0	U31	24158.5
L11	24088.5	U32	24162.0	L12	24092.0	U33	24165.5
L13		U34	24169.0	L14	24099.0	U35	24172.5
L15		U36	24176.0	L16	24106.0	U37	24179.5
L17	24109.5	U38	24183.0	L18	24113.0	U39	24186.5
L19	24116.5	U40	24190.0	L20	24120.0	U41	24193.5
L21	24123.5	U42	24197.0	L22	24127.0	U43	24200.5
L23		U44	24204.0	L24	24134.0	U45	24207.5
L25	24137.5	U46	24211.0	L26	24141.0	U47	24214.5
L27	24144.5	U48	24218.0	L28	24148.0	U49	24221.5
L29	24151.5	U50	24225.0	L30	24155.0	U51	24228.5
L31	24158.5	U52	24232.0	L32	24162.0	U53	24235.5
L33	24165.5	U54	24239.0	L34	24169.0		
L35	24172.5	U56	24246.0	L36	24176.0		
L37	24179.5			L38			
							ver. 1.0

RAy24		TX channel nominal frequencies Band 24.05 – 24.25 GHz, default dupley sp. 87.5 MHz							
Bandwidth: 14 MHz		Band 24.05 – 24.25 GHz, default duplex sp. 87.5 MHz duplex spacing range 65 – 185.5 MHz							
Danawiatii. 1	- WII 12		(Freg.tab	le: rcinfo24_FCC_ETSI)					
basic	channels	s (default di			optional	channels			
Ch.No.	Lower [MH		Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]		
						U21	24123.5		
						U22	24127.0		
		U23	24130.5						
						U24	24134.0		
						U25	24137.5		
						U26	24141.0		
L2	24057	U27	24144.5						
				L3	24060.5	U28			
				L4	24064.0	U29			
				L5	24067.5	U30	24155.0		
L6	24071	U31	24158.5						
					24074.5		24162.0		
				L8		U33			
140	04005	1105	04470.5	L9	24081.5	U34	24169.0		
L10	24085	U35	24172.5	1 1 1	04000 5	LISE	24176.0		
				L11			24176.0		
				L12	24092.0	U37 U38			
L14	24099	U39	24186.5	LIS	24095.5	036	24103.0		
L14	24099	039	24100.5	L15	24102.5	U40	24190.0		
				L16		U41			
				L17	24109.5	U42			
L18	24113	U43	24200.5		21100.0	0.2	21101.0		
	21110	0.10		L19	24116.5	U44	24204.0		
				L20			24207.5		
				L21	24123.5	U46	24211.0		
L22	24127	U47	24214.5						
				L23	24130.5	U48	24218.0		
				L24	24134.0	U49	24221.5		
				L25	24137.5	U50	24225.0		
L26	24141	U51	24228.5						
				L27	24144.5	U52	24232.0		
				L28					
				L29	24151.5	U54	24239.0		
L30	24155	U55	24242.5						
				L31					
					24162.0				
				L33	24165.5				
L34	24169				0.455 -				
				L35					
				L36	24176.0				

TX channel nominal frequencies
Band 24.05 – 24.25 GHz, default duplex sp. 87.5 MHz

Bandwidth: **28 MHz** duplex spacing range 70 – 171.5 MHz

Bandwidth: 28 WHZ			duplex spacing range 70 – 171.5 MHz				
		, ,	ble: rcinfo24_FCC_ETSI)				
basic channel	•	• /		optional o	channels		
Ch.No. Lower [MH	lz] Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]	
					U25	24137.5	
					U26	24141.0	
					U27	24144.5	
					U28	24148.0	
L4 24064	U29	24151.5					
			L5	24067.5	U30	24155.0	
			L6	24071.0	U31	24158.5	
			L7	24074.5	U32	24162.0	
			L8	24078.0	U33	24165.5	
			L9	24081.5	U34	24169.0	
			L10	24085.0	U35	24172.5	
			L11	24088.5	U36	24176.0	
L12 24092	U37	24179.5					
			L13	24095.5	U38	24183.0	
			L14	24099.0	U39	24186.5	
			L15	24102.5	U40	24190.0	
			L16	24106.0	U41	24193.5	
			L17	24109.5	U42	24197.0	
			L18	24113.0	U43	24200.5	
			L19	24116.5	U44	24204.0	
L20 24120	U45	24207.5					
			L21	24123.5	U46	24211.0	
			L22	24127.0	U47	24214.5	
			L23	24130.5	U48	24218.0	
			L24	24134.0	U49	24221.5	
			L25	24137.5	U50	24225.0	
			L26	24141.0	U51	24228.5	
			L27	24144.5	U52	24232.0	
L28 24148	U53	24235.5					
			L29	24151.5			
			L30	24155.0			
			L31	24158.5			
			L32	24162.0			

	Т	TX channel nominal frequencies							
RAy24			fault duplex sp. 73.5 MHz						
Bandwidth: 4				duplex spacing range 70 – 157.5 MHz					
			(Freq.tab	le: rcinfo24_F	CC_ETSI)				
basi	c channels (d	default di	ıplex)		optional o	channels			
Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]	Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]		
L6	24071.0	U27	24144.5			U26	24141.0		
				L7	24074.5	U28	24148.0		
				L8	24078.0	U29			
				L9	24081.5	U30			
				L10	24085.0	U31			
				L11	24088.5	U32	24162.0		
				L12	24092.0	U33	24165.5		
				L13	24095.5	U34	24169.0		
				L14	24099.0	U35	24172.5		
				L15	24102.5	U36	24176.0		
				L16	24106.0	U37	24179.5		
				L17	24109.5	U38	24183.0		
L18	24113.0	U39	24186.5						
				L19	24116.5	U40	24190.0		
				L20	24120.0	U41	24193.5		
				L21	24123.5	U42	24197.0		
				L22	24127.0	U43	24200.5		
				L23	24130.5	U44	24204.0		
				L24	24134.0	U45	24207.5		
				L25	24137.5	U46	24211.0		
				L26	24141.0	U47	24214.5		
				L27	24144.5	U48	24218.0		
				L28	24148.0	U49	24221.5		
				L29	24151.5	U50	24225.0		
L30	24155.0	U51	24228.5	L31	24158.5				

RAy24	7	ΓX cha	nnel nomin	al freque	ncies		
KAy24	Е	Band 24	4.05 – 24.25	GHz, de	fault duple	ex sp. 8	7.5 MHz
Bandwidth: 5	66 MHz			dı	uplex spacing	range 8	5 – 143.5 MHz
			(Freq.tabl	e: rcinfo24_F0	CC_ETSI)		
bas	ic channels (uplex)		optional o	channels		
Ch.No.	Ch.No. Lower [MHz] Ch.No. Upper [MHz]			Ch.No.	Lower [MHz]	Ch.No.	Upper [MHz]
L8	24078	U33	24165.5				
				L9	24081.5	U34	24169.0
				L10	24085.0	U35	24172.5
				L11	24088.5	U36	24176.0
				L12	24092.0	U37	24179.5
				L13	24095.5	U38	24183.0
				L14	24099.0	U39	24186.5
				L15	24102.5	U40	24190.0
				L16	24106.0	U41	24193.5
				L17	24109.5	U42	24197.0
				L18	24113.0	U43	24200.5
				L19	24116.5	U44	24204.0
				L20	24120.0	U45	24207.5
				L21	24123.5	U46	24211.0
				L22	24127.0	U47	24214.5
				L23	24130.5	U48	24218.0
L24	24134	U49	24221.5				

10. Safety, environment, licensing

10.1. Frequency

RAy microwave links designed for operation in licensed bands must be used in accordance with license issued by the Telecommunications Authority for the area the device is operating in.

RAy microwave links designed for operation in ISM bands must comply with the maximum permitted radiated power (EIRP) in accordance with conditions of the given country.

10.2. RoHS and WEEE compliance

The RAy is fully compliant with the European Commission"s RoHS (Restriction of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment) and WEEE (Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment) environmental directives.



Restriction of hazardous substances (RoHS)

The RoHS Directive prohibits the sale in the European Union of electronic equipment containing these hazardous substances: lead, cadmium, mercury, hexavalent chromium, polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs), and polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs).

End-of-life recycling programme (WEEE)



The WEEE Directive concerns the recovery, reuse, and recycling of electronic and electrical equipment. Under the Directive, used equipment must be marked, collected separately, and disposed of properly. Racom has instigated a programme to manage the reuse, recycling, and recovery of waste in an environmentally safe manner using processes that comply with the WEEE Directive (EU Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment 2002/96/EC).

Battery Disposal—This product may contain a battery. Batteries must be disposed of properly, and may not be disposed of as unsorted municipal waste in the European Union. See the product documentation for specific battery information. Batteries are marked with a symbol, which may include lettering to indicate cadmium (Cd), lead (Pb), or mercury (Hg). For proper recycling return the battery to your supplier or to a designated collection point. For more information see: www.weeerohsinfo.com

10.3. Conditions of Liability for Defects and Instructions for Safe Operation of Equipment

Please read these safety instructions carefully before using the product:

- Liability for defects does not apply to any product that has been used in a manner which conflicts with the instructions contained in this operator manual, or if the case in which the radio modem is located has been opened, or if the equipment has been tampered with.
- The radio equipment can only be operated on frequencies stipulated by the body authorised by the radio operation administration in the respective country and cannot exceed the maximum permitted output power. RACOM is not responsible for products used in an unauthorised way.

- Equipment mentioned in this operator manual may only be used in accordance with instructions
 contained in this manual. Error-free and safe operation of this equipment is only guaranteed if this
 equipment is transported, stored, operated and controlled in the proper manner. The same applies
 to equipment maintenance.
- In order to prevent damage to the radio modem and other terminal equipment the supply must always be disconnected upon connecting or disconnecting the cable to the radio modem data interface. It is necessary to ensure that connected equipment has been grounded to the same potential.
- Only undermentioned manufacturer is entitled to repair any devices.
- Should the RAy unit be used with accessories other than those recommended, Racom takes no
 responsibility for any malfunction caused by the use of such accessories. Using unsuitable accessories (e.g.cable connectors) can result in a mechanical damage to RAy internal connectors, allow the
 penetration of water inside the unit, or reduce the efficiency of internal surge protection circuits.

10.4. Important Notifications

Sole owner of all rights to this operating manual is the company RACOM s. r. o. (further in this manual referred to under the abbreviated name RACOM). All rights reserved. Drawing written, printed or reproduced copies of this manual or records on various media or translation of any part of this manual to foreign languages (without written consent of the rights owner) is prohibited.

RACOM reserves the right to make changes in the technical specification or in this product function or to terminate production of this product or to terminate its service support without previous written notification of customers.

Conditions of use of this product software abide by the license mentioned below. The program distributed by this license has been freed with the purpose to be useful, but without any specific guarantee. Under any circumstances the author or another company or person is not responsible for secondary, accidental or related damages resulting from application of this product.

The producer does not provide the user of any kind of guarantee containing assurance of suitability and usability for his application. Products are not developed, designed nor tested for utilization in devices directly affecting health and life functions of persons and animals, nor as a part of another important device, and does not provide of guarantees if the company product has been used in these aforementioned devices.

RACOM Open Software License

Version 1.0, November 2009 Copyright (c) 2001, RACOM s.r.o., Mírová 1283, Nové Město na Moravě, 592 31

Everyone can copy and spread word-for-word copies of this license, but any change is not permitted.

The program (binary version) is available for free on the contacts listed on http://www.racom.eu. This product contains open source or another software originating from third parties subject to GNU General Public License (GPL), GNU Library / Lesser General Public License (LGPL) and / or further author licences, declarations of responsibility exclusion and notifications. Exact terms of GPL, LGPL and some further licences is mentioned in source code packets (typically the files COPYING or LICENSE). You can obtain applicable machine-readable copies of source code of this software under GPL or LGPL li-

cences on contacts listed on http://www.racom.eu. This product also includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.

10.5. Warranty

RACOM-supplied parts or equipment ("equipment") is covered by warranty for inherently faulty parts and workmanship for a warranty period as stated in the delivery documentation from the date of dispatch to the customer. The warranty does not cover custom modifications to software. During the warranty period RACOM shall, on its option, fit, repair or replace ("service") faulty equipment, always provided that malfunction has occurred during normal use, not due to improper use, whether deliberate or accidental, such as attempted repair or modification by any unauthorised person; nor due to the action of abnormal or extreme environmental conditions such as overvoltage, liquid immersion or lightning strike.

Any equipment subject to repair under warranty must be returned by prepaid freight to RACOM direct. The serviced equipment shall be returned by RACOM to the customer by prepaid freight. If circumstances do not permit the equipment to be returned to RACOM, then the customer is liable and agrees to reimburse RACOM for expenses incurred by RACOM during servicing the equipment on site. When equipment does not qualify for servicing under warranty, RACOM shall charge the customer and be reimbursed for costs incurred for parts and labour at prevailing rates.

This warranty agreement represents the full extent of the warranty cover provided by RACOM to the customer, as an agreement freely entered into by both parties.

RACOM warrants the equipment to function as described, without guaranteeing it as befitting customer intent or purpose. Under no circumstances shall RACOM's liability extend beyond the above, nor shall RACOM, its principals, servants or agents be liable for any consequential loss or damage caused directly or indirectly through the use, misuse, function or malfunction of the equipment, always subject to such statutory protection as may explicitly and unavoidably apply hereto.

10.6. Declaration of Conformity



Fig. 10.1: Declaration of Conformity for RAy11



Fig. 10.2: Declaration of Conformity for RAy17



Fig. 10.3: Declaration of Conformity for RAy24

10.7. Country of Origin Declaration







Country of Origin Declaration

Manufacturer: RACOM

Address: Mirova 1283, 592 31 Nove Mesto na Morave, Czech Republic

VAT No: CZ46343423

We, the manufacturer, hereby declare that Country of Origin of the RAy microwave links and its accessories is the Czech Republic, EU.

Part Number Description

 RAy10
 Unit RAy10 - 1 Gb Eth.

 RAy11
 Unit RAy11 - 1 Gb Eth.

 RAy17
 Unit RAy17 - 1 Gb Eth.

 RAy24
 Unit RAy24 - 1 Gb Eth.

Nove Mesto na Morave, 1 of March 2014 Jiri Hruska, CEO

/ H.57

RACOM s.r.o. • Mírová 1283 • 592 31 Nové Město na Moravě • Czech Republic Tel.: +420 565 659 511 • Fax: +420 565 659 512 • E-mail: racom@racom.eu

www.racom.eu

Fig. 10.4: Country of Origin Declaration

Appendix A. Antenna dimensions

Jirous antenna

Example antennas diameter of 68 and 90 cm. More on www.racom.eu¹.

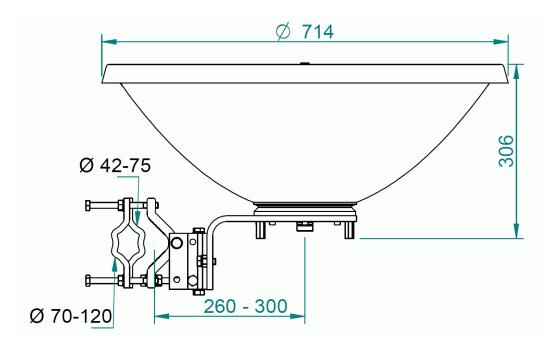


Fig. A.1: Jirous antenna 68

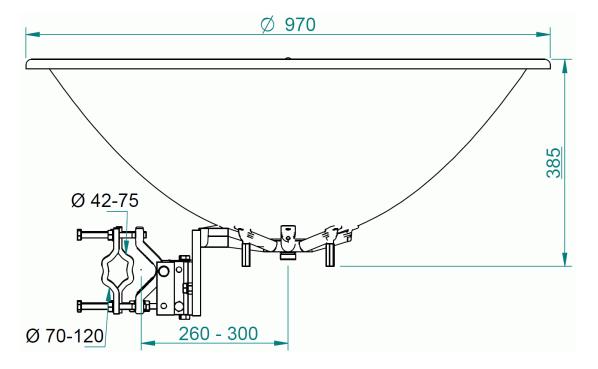
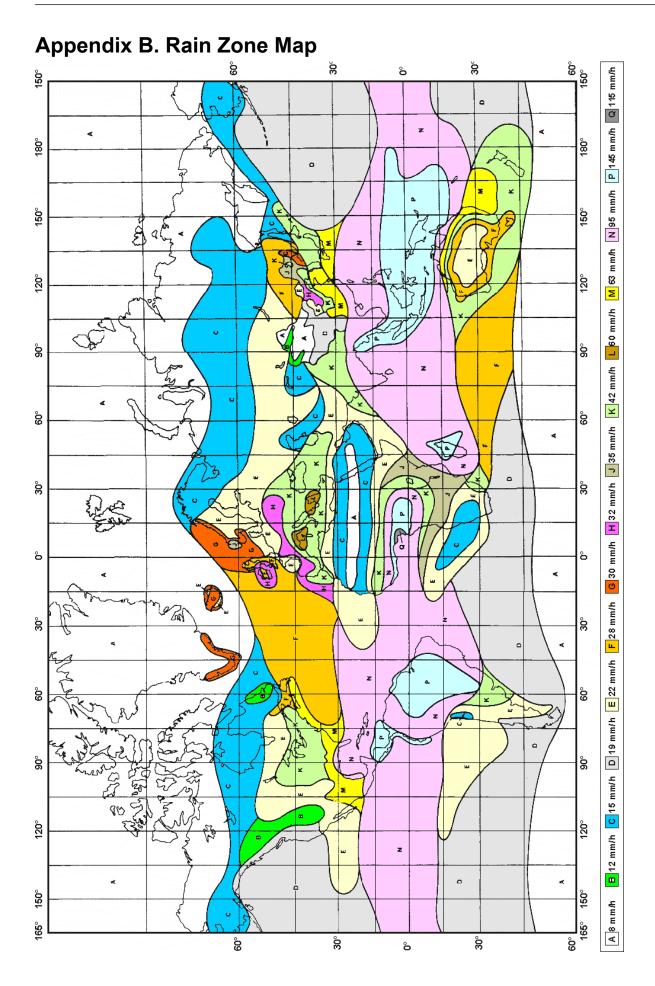


Fig. A.2: Jirous antenna 90

¹ http://www.racom.eu/eng/products/microwave-link.html#accessories_jirous

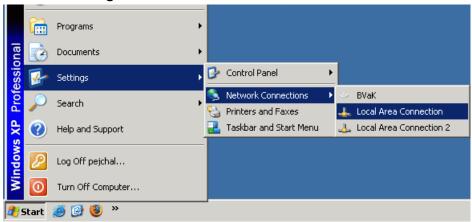


Appendix C. IP address in the PC

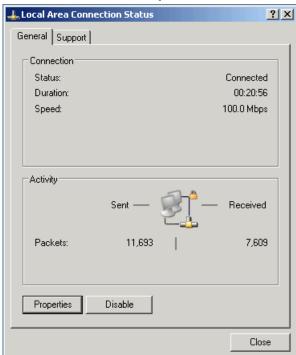
Setting up the IP address in the PC

For configuration of the link a suitable IP address has to be set up in the PC, for example 192.168.1.233. In the next example for Windows XP we presume that the PC uses DHCP as the primary configuration.

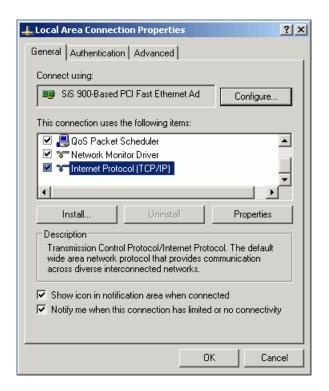
Open the Start menu, Settings, Network Connections, Local Area Connection



In the window Local Area Connection select Properties



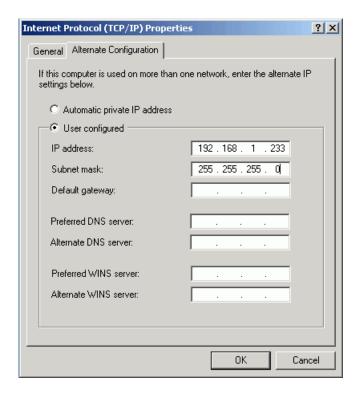
• Another window opens. Select Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) and click Properties



- Another window opens
- On the General tab select Use the following IP address
- Enter IP Address 192.168.1.233
- Set Subnet mask to 255.255.255.0
- Click **OK** to acknowledge this window and acknowledge the previous window in the same manner

•

- The second option is to use automatic switching. In this case on the General tab select, for example
 Obtain an IP address from the DHCP server automatically and address 192.168.1.233 will be seen
 on the Alternate configuration tab. However, this detection and subsequent switching works slower
 and isn't entirely reliable.
- Select tab Alternate configuration
- Select User defined configuration
- Enter IP Address 192.168.1.233
- Set Subnet mask to 255.255.255.0



• Click **OK** to acknowledge this window and acknowledge the previous window in the same manner If you don't use Windows XP then proceed according to the manual when setting up the IP address.

Checking the IP address in the PC

In Windows proceed in the following manner:

- Open the Start menu and click Run...
- 2. Enter command cmd
- 3. Enter command **ipconfig** and read the PC IP address and mask:

Checking the PC - radio modem connection using Ping

In Windows send a ping as follows:

- 1. Check the connection between the PC and the radio modem via the Ethernet cable.
- 2. In the Start menu click Run...
- 3. Enter command cmd

- 4. Write ping 192.168.1.2 and press OK
- 5. A message appears in a window:

```
C:\Documents and Settings\demo>ping 192.168.1.2

Pinging 192.168.1.2 with 32 bytes of data:

Reply from 192.168.1.2: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=64

Reply from 192.168.1.2: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=64
```

If no communication takes place a message appears with the text "Request timed out".

If communication between the web browser and radio modem doesn't take place check the browser settings. The *Work offline* item in the *File* menu cannot be crossed out.

Appendix D. Linux key conversion

Conversion Linux key – PuTTY

To use CLI (Command Line Interface) access the unit with a PuTTY client. Access is protected by a key supplied with the RAy link. The key is in Linux format and it begins:

```
----BEGIN DSA PRIVATE KEY----
```

or in PuTTY format which begins:

```
PuTTY-User-Key-File-2: ssh-dss .....
```

To convert the Linux format to PuTTY do the following:

In c:\Program Files\putty\ directory run PUTTYGEN.EXE



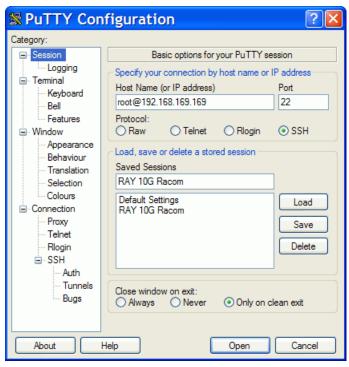
Click on "Load" and choose the private key supplied by the manufacturer.

In the next window type your password into the *Key passphrase* and *Confirm passphrase* fields. After that click *Save private key*.

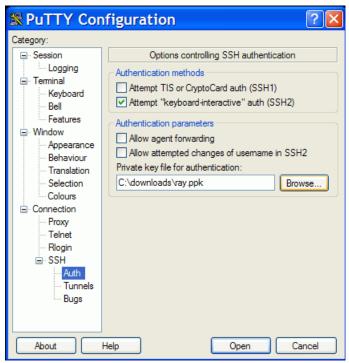
Choose location and save the key.

PuTTY access with key

In PuTTY menu fill in the address, e.g. root@192.168.169.169 and the name of the link, e.g. RAy 17 Racom.



Go to Connection / SSH / Auth in the left column and locate the key C:\downloads\ray.ppk



Go back to Session and Save the configuration.

To connect select the name of the connection and click *Open*. PuTTY asks for password created during key conversion.

Appendix E. Https certificate

When switching from older versions of the firmware the access certificate for https was changed. The web browser configuration has to take place in order to remove link between microwave link management IP address and previous https certificate.

Mozilla Firefox how-to:

1. https certificate

```
Remove management IP address from the list: Tools - Options - Advanced - Encryption - View Certificates - Servers
```

Another possibility: remove certificate Racom "RAy" or Racom "RACOM's product" from the list: Tools - Options - Advanced - Encryption - View Certificates - Authorities

- 2. Upon the new RAy unit connection following message appear: "This Connection is Untrusted".
- 3. If you are sure that there is no security risk, choose: "I Understand the Risks".
- 4. The next step is "Add Exception..."
- 5. Finally, you have to "Confirm Security Exception". If the Apply button is not active, it is necessary to perform step No. 1/ and restart web browser.

Internet Explorer may give following message "There is a problem with this website's security certificate". Choose "Continue to this website (not recommended)". The address line gives you status information "Certificate Error". This inconvenience is caused by impossibility to create security certificate valid for list of user selected IP addresses.

Index	connecting, 47 description, 19
A	frequency analyser, 91
	frequency configuration tables, 96
accessories, 25 address	frequency TX, 111
IP in PC, 168	Fresnel zone, 15
IP in RAy, 31, 78	function test
MAC, 67	after installation, 61
antenna	before installation, 33
dimensions, 23	C
Jirous dimensions, 166	G
antennas, 35	grounding, 53
assembly, 35	
Arkivator, 42	Н
Jirous, 37	help, 62
lubrication, 46	https access, 28
authorization, 103	
	I
C	installation, 20
calculation link, 10	polarization, 19, 36
CLI, 100	
configuration, 62	K
link, 32	keys
connectors	feature, 24, 32, 94
arrangement, 20	ssh access, 173
mounting, 47	ssh conversion, 172
Copyright, 5	
D	L
D	LED, 22
declaration of conformity, 162	licensing, 159
declaration of origin, 165	link
default, 6, 28 diagnostics	configuration, 32
menu, 83	length, 16
RSS indication, 58	microwave, 8 LLDP protocol, 78
dimensions, 23	Lower, 19
directing	Lower, 13
Arkivator, 44	M
calculation, 10, 59	
indication, 57	microwave link, 8
Jirous, 41	models, 20
lobes, 59	NI .
	N
E	name plate, 23
environment, 159	
	0
F	ordering codes, 24
feature keys, 24, 32, 94	D
FOD unit	P
assembly, 37	parameters
	basic, 8

setup, 61 table, 106 polarization cross, 36 indication, 66 mounting, 35	U Upper, 19
Q QoS, 72	
R radio, 66 rain zone, 167 restart, 92 rollback, 63, 101 RSS indication, 58	
safety, 159 secured access, 78 serial, 65 service access, 28 settings, 68 setup parameters, 61 SSH access, 78, 100 start, 6, 27 start up, 57 statistics, 67 status bar, 64 LED, 22 menu, 65	
tables frequencies, 111, 116 power, 112 radio parameters, 113 RAy11 A,B, 112 RAy11 C,D, 127 RAy17, 133 RAy24, 143 speeds, 108 technical parameters, 106 time, 68 tool set, 26 tools, 88 trademark, 5 transfer speed, 66 troubleshooting, 105	

Appendix F. Revision History

Revision 1.0 2013-06-14

First issue

Revision 1.1 2013-06-14

Added - List of documentation

Revision 1.2 2013-08-13

Declaration of Conformity correction

Revision 2.0 2013-08-28

Merged with the Volume 2 - Frequency and Modulation

Tables

Revision 2.1 2013-10-25

User data rate correction, RAy11 for 7 MHz / 256QAM

Revision 2.2 2013-10-30

Signal polarization

Revision 3.0 2013-11-05

Extended to the RAy24

Revision 3.1 2013-12-20

RAy11-C,D channels correction

Revision 3.2 2014-01-10

Frame rate according to RFC 2544, added

Frequency table for Bandwidth 30 MHz, added

Revision 3.3 2014-03-28

Link speed for CS 28/30 MHz ACAP, 256-QAM corrected

Country of Origin Declaration added

Jirous antenna dimensions